GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



GEORGE MUNICIPALITY



DEPARTMENT: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES BID DOCUMENT NUMBER: ENG 002 OF 2023

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

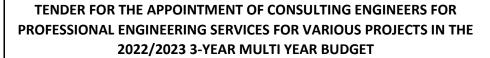
ENQUIRIES: Mr Jacques Lawrence
YORK STREET
GEORGE MUNICII
(044) 801 9222

ISSUED BY:
THE CITY COUNCIL
MUNICIPALITY OF GEORGE
P O BOX 19
GEORGE
6530

SUMMARY FOR TENDER OPENING PURPOSES			
SUMMART FOR TENDER OPENING PURPOSES			
NAME OF BIDDER:			
SUPPLIER DATABASE NO.: MAAA			
TOTAL PRICE (INCLUDING VAT) R			
PREFERENCES CLAIMED FOR:			
B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor:			
Preference Points Claimed:			
Specific Goals Points Claimed:			
B-BBEE certificates submitted with the tender document MUST be VALID ORIGINAL B-BBEE CERTIFICATES or VALID CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE B-BBEE CERTIFICATES			
TENDER CLOSES AT 12H00 ON FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2023			

For official use:
Signatures of SCM Officials at Tender Opening
1.
2.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





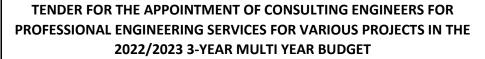
BIDDER CONTACT DETAILS

This information shall be used for any correspondence or contact with the bidder.

Please indicate whether you want to receive any correspondence via e-mail or send to your postal address by registered mail.

Name of Biddi	Mark choice of correspondenc e with X	
Postal Address:		
	Postal Code:	
E-mail Address:		
Telephone Number:		
Cellular Number:		
Facsimile Number:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED : 16 MARCH 2023

ESTIMATED CIDB CONTRACTOR

GRADING DESIGNATION : N/A

COMPULSORY SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION

MEETING : Friday,24 MARCH 2023 at 11h00

VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION

MEETING : Committee Room of the Director of Electro-

Technical Services, George Industrial George

CLOSING DATE : Friday, 21APRIL 2023

CLOSING TIME : 12H00

LOCATION OF TENDER BOX : **Tender Box** at the George Municipality, on the

First Floor, Directorate: Financial Services, Supply Chain Management Unit, Civic Centre,

York Street, George.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

	CONTENTS	Pg No.
PART T	The Tender	5
PART T1 T1.1 T1.2	Tender Procedures Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender Tender Data	5 6-7 8-40
PART T2	Returnable Documents (All documents / schedules are returnable)	41
T2.1 T2.1 T2.2 T2.3	List of Returnable Schedules Required for Tender Evaluation Returnable Schedules Other documents required for tender evaluation purposes Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated in the contract	42 43-80 81-82 83-90
PART C	The Contract	91
PART C1 C1.1 C1.2 C1.3 C1.4	Agreement and Contract Data Form of Offer and Acceptance Contract Data Objections and Complainants form Form of Professional Indemnity Insurance	92 93-207 208-213 214-215 216
PART C2 C2.1 C2.2	Pricing Data Pricing Instructions Pricing Schedule / Schedule of Activities	217 218-220 221-249
PART C3 C3	Scope of Work Scope of Work	250-267 250-267
PART C4	Site Information	268

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





The Tender (Part T)

Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

Tender Procedures

Tender Data

PART T1

T1.1 T1.2

PART T2 T2.1	Returnable Documents (All documents / schedules are returnable) List of Returnable Schedules Required for Tender Evaluation and Returnable Schedules
T2.2	Other documents that will be incorporated into the contract
T2.3	Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated in the contract

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender (T1.1)

Tenders are hereby invited for the TENDER FOR APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS

Completed tenders in a sealed envelope, clearly marked:

Tender No. ENG002/2023 must be placed in the tender box at the George Municipality on the First Floor, Directorate: Financial Services, Supply Chain Management, York Street, George by no later than **12:00** on **Friday, 21 April 2023**. Tenders will be opened on the same day in the Committee Room at 12:05. Late or unmarked tenders will not be considered. No posted tenders or tenders per fax or e-mail will be accepted.

A compulsory site meeting will be held in the Committee Room of the Directorate of Electro-Technical Services, Brick Road, George Industria, George at 11:00 on Friday, 24 March 2023.

Non-attendance of the compulsory briefing session will disqualify your tender.

Tender documents are available at a non refundable deposit of R257-00 each from the Supply Chain Management Unit, First Floor, Civic Centre, York Street, George.

Tender documents are available on the George Municipality's website: www.george.gov.za, free of charge.

Tenders will be evaluated as follows:

Stage 1: Pre-Qualification (General Quality Criteria)

Only tenders scoring a minimum of 30 out of 50 points in stage 1 will be further considered for evaluation in stage 2.

Stage 2: Pre-Qualification (Project-Specific Criteria)
Only tenders scoring a minimum of 15 out of 15 points in stage 2 will be further considered for evaluation in stage 3.

Stage 3:Price, Preference and Specific Goals

Tenders will be evaluated and adjudication in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2022 , the George Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy as well as the George Municipality's Preferential Procurment Policy, where 80 points will be scored for price and 20 points for B-BBEE status and specific goals.

For more information, contact Mr J Lawrence at (044) 801 9222.

The Municipality reserves the right to withdraw any invitation to tender and/or to readvertise or to reject any tender or to accept a part of it. The Municipality is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender.

Tenders word hiermee ingewag vir die AANSTELLING VAN RAADGEWENDE INGENIEURS VIR PROFESSIONELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE VIR VERSKEIE ELEKTROTEGNIESE PROJEKTE VIR 'N TYDPERK VAN DRIE JAAR

Voltooide tenders in 'n verseëlde koevert, duidelik gemerk:

Tender Nr. ENG002/2023 moet voor Vrydag, 21 April 2023 om 12:00 in die tender bus by die George Munisipaliteit op die Eerste Vloer, Direktoraat: Finansiële Dienste, Voorsieningskanaal Bestuurseenheid, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George geplaas word. Tenders sal om 12:05 dieselfde dag in die Komiteekamer oopgemaak word. Laat of ongemerkte tenders sal nie oorweeg word nie. Geen tenders per pos, faks of e-pos sal aanvaar word nie.

'n Verpligte terreinvergadering sal gehou word in die Komiteekamer van die Direktoraat Elektro-tegniese Dienste, Brickweg, George Industria, George om 11:00 op Vrydag, 24 Maart 2023.

Indien die verpligte inligtingsvergadering nie bygewoon word nie, sal u tender gediskwalifiseer word.

Tender dokumente is verkrygbaar teen 'n R257-00 nieterugbetaalbare deposito elk by die Voorsieningskanaalbestuur Eenheid op die Eerste Vloer, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George.

Tender dokumente is gratis op die George Munisipaliteit se webblad beskikbaar: $\underline{\text{www.george.gov.za}}.$

Tenders sal as volg ge-evalueer en toegeken word:

Fase 1: Voorafbepaalde kriteria(Algemene kwaliteitkriteria)

Slegs tenderaars wat 'n minimum van 30 uit 50 punte behaal in fase 2, sal verder vir evaluering in fase 2 oorweeg word.

<u>Fase 2: : Voorafbepaalde kriteria (Projekspesifieke kriteria)</u> Slegs tenderaars wat 'n minimum van 15 uit 15 punte behaal in fase 3, sal verder vir evaluering in fase 2 oorweeg word.

Fase 3:: Prys, Voorkeur en Spesifieke Doelwitte

Tenders sal ge-evalueer en toegeken word in terme van die Wet op die Raamwerk vir Voorkeurverkryging (Wet 5 van 2000) Regulasies 2022, die George Munisipaliteit se Voorsieningskanaalbestuursbeleid sowel as die George Munisipaliteit se Voorkeurverkrygingsbeleid, waar 80 punte ten opsigte van die prys en 20 punte ten opsigte B-BBEE status en spesifieke doelwitte toegeken sal word.

Vir verdere inligting, kontak Mnr J Lawrence by (044) 8019222.

Die Munisipaliteit behou hom die reg voor om enige versoek vir 'n tender terug te trek en/of te her-adverteer of enige tender te verwerp of gedeeltelik te aanvaar. Die Munisipaliteit is nie daartoe gebind om die laagste of enige tender te aanvaar nie.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



A TCS PIN for bidders' tax compliance information must be submitted with the tender document.

'n "TCS PIN" vir tenderaars se belasting nakoming inligting moet ingesluit wees by die tender dokument.

It will be required from the successful bidder to register on the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

Dit sal van die suksesvolle tenderaar verwag word om op die Sentrale Verskaffersdatabasis (SVD) te registreer.

Dr M Gratz MUNICIPAL MANAGER GEORGE MUNICIPALITY GEORGE 6530

Dr M Gratz MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT GEORGE 6530





Tender Data (T1.2)

Clause	The Conditions of Tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure
number	C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts
i i a i i a i i a i a i a i a i a i a i	(refer: www.cidb.org.za) as included in the August 2019 edition (published in Government
	Gazette no 42622 of 8 August 2019) and which incorporates the amendments made in Board
	Notice No 423 of 2019.
	The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data. The
	Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency
	between it and any other Standard Conditions of Tender.
	Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions
	of Tender to which it mainly applies.
C.1.1	The Employer is: George Municipality, Electrotechnical Directorate, P O Box 19, 6530
C.1.2	The Tender documents issued by the Employer comprise:
	The Tender
	Part T1: Tender Procedures
	T1.1 Tender notice and invitation to Tender
	T1.2 Tender data
	Part T2: Returnable Documents
	T2.1 List of returnable documents
	T2.2 Returnable Schedules
	T2.3 Other documents required for tender evaluation purposes
	T2.4 Returnable Schedules
	The Contract
	Part C1: Agreement and contract data
	C1.1 Form of offer and acceptance
	C1.2 Contract data
	C1.3 Objections and Complainants form
	C1.4 Forms of Professional Indemnity Insurance
	Part C2: Pricing data
	C2.1 Pricing instructions/Assumptions
	C2.2 Pricing Schedule/Schedule of Quantities
	Part C3: Scope of work
	C3 Scope of work/Contract Specification
	Part C4: Site Information
C.1.3	Interpretation
	The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are
	included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these tender conditions
C.1.4	The Employer's agent is:
	Name: Mr J Lawrence
	jllawrence@george.gov.za
	(044)- 801 9222
	Address:
	George Municipality – Electro-Technical Services Department
	16 Brick Road
	George Industria





	George
0.4.7.4	6530
C.1.5.1	Reject or accept The employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation, tender offers, or alternative tender offers, and may cancel the tender process and reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such a cancellation and rejection but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so.
C.2.1	Eligibility
	Only those Tenderers who have in their management and employment suitable registered Professional Persons in accordance to the Engineering Professional Act 46 of 2000 are eligible to submit tenders.
	Refer to C 3.11.1
	Only those Tenderers who have a valid Professional Indemnity insurance (PI Cover) of no less than R 5 million (ZAR) are eligible to submit tenders.
C.2.1.4	Support Resources
	The tenderers must indicate resources they intend allocating to this project when requested to do by the employer at any time.
C.2.1.5	Professional Indemnity Insurance
	The employer shall not award a contract to any tenderer that does not hold a valid
	professional indemnity insurance. The municipality may require the PI to be increased based on the scope of the project up to a maximum of R 10 million (ZAR)
C.2.6	Acknowledge Addenda
	The tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender.
	Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue,
	and if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.
C.2.7	The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are stated in the notice and invitation to tender (Advertisements). All parties of the joint venture will need to attend the clarification meeting Clarification Meeting
	Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves
	with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.
	24 March 2023 at 11:00 am, Luminance Room
	George Municipality
	Electro-Technical Services Department
	16 Brick Road
	George Industria
	George 6530
C.2.12	No alternative Tender offer will be considered.
C.2.13	Submitting a tender offer:
5.2.10	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





- a) Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- b) Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in the electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- c) Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- d) Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all the authorised signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for the tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- e) Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address. (No additional copies required)

A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.

- a) Original document is to be submitted in a sealed envelope with the required attachments
- b) All attachments requested must be bound together and submitted as such together with the tender document clearly marked "tender number: ENG 002/2023

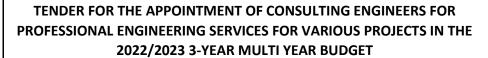
Panel of Professional Engineering services providers for various projects in the 2022/2023 three-year multiyear budget.

- c) Tenders must be signed by the person duly authorized to do so.
- d) Tenders submitted by Joint Ventures or Consortiums / Partnerships shall be accompanied by the document for formation of such entities.
- e) All tender documents shall be completed in black ink and in case of a mistake or an error, a line must be drawn through the error and authorized with a full signature and date.
- C.2.13.1 Where the tendering entity is a joint venture, it is recommended that the standard CIDB Joint venture Agreement are to be used

 C.2.13.2 Tenderers may offer to provide any of the following parts, or combinations thereof, of the works, services or supply as identified in the contract data

 C.2.13.3 Tender offers submitted shall be on paper and submitted as an original. An electronic copy of the completed Tender document must be submitted with the original document, and in the same envelope. An additional electronic copy may be requested afterwards if required.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





C.2.13.4	Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.
	The employer will hold all authorised signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories
	for the tenderer proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is
	the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
C.2.13.6	The Employer's address for delivery of Tender offers and identification details to be shown
	on each Tender offer package are:
	Location of Tender box: Tender Box at the George Municipality, First Floor, Department:
	Financial Services, Supply Chain Management Unit, Civic Centre, York Street, George.
	Identification details: ENG 002/2023
C.2.15.1	The closing time for submission of Tender offers is 12H00 on Friday, 21 April 2023,
	telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed Tender offers will not be accepted
	Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data
	not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not
	be accepted as proof of delivery.
C.2.15.2	Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason,
	the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.
C.2.16	The Tender offer validity period is 184 days.
C.2.16.1	Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity
	period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
C.2.16.2	If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data
	for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
C.2.16.3	Accept that the tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be
	withdrawn or substituted by giving the employers agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated above
	C2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, Notwithstanding the period for validity
	of bids as set out in the bid documents, bids shall be deemed to remain valid until formal
	acceptance by the George Municipality of an offer at any time after the expiry of the original
	validity period, unless the George Municipality is notified in writing of anything to the contrary
C.2.16.4	(including any further conditions) by the bidder.
C.2.16.4	Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tender must submit a substitute tender in
	accordance with the requirements of C2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE"
C.2.19	Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as
0.2.19	provided for in the tender data
	Not Applicable
C.2.22	If so, instructed by the employer, to return all retained Tender documents within twenty-
0.2.22	eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data
	Not Applicable
C.2.23.1	Included in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in
0.2.20.1	the tender data.
	The Tenderer is required to submit with his Tender.
	(1) An original valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services;
	(2) Qualification certifications of proposed project engineer/ team; and
	(3) Certificate of a proven Quality Management System
	(4) Functionality requirements
	(5) Eligibility requirements
	(v)g

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





0.000	Evenues Insured in Dransvation of Tonds			
C.2.23.2	Expenses Incurred in Preparation of Tender			
	The Municipality shall not be liable for any expenses incurred in the preparation and			
0.0000	submission of the tender.			
C.2.23.3	Contact with Municipality after Tender Closure Date			
	Bidders shall not contact the George Municipality on any matter relating to their bid from the			
	time of the opening of the bid to the time the contract is awarded. If a bidder wishes to bring			
	additional information to the notice of the George Municipality, it should do so in writing to			
	the George Municipality. Any effort by the firm to influence the George Municipality in the bid			
	evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of the bid.			
C.2.23.4	Sub-consulting			
	(a) The Bidder shall not subcontract the whole of the Contract.			
	(b) Except where otherwise provided by the Contract, the Bidder shall not subcontract any			
	part of the Contract without the prior written consent of the Municipality, which consent shall			
	not be unreasonably withheld.			
	(c) The contractual relationship between the Bidder and any sub consultant/service providers			
	selected by the Bidder in consultation with the Municipality in accordance with the			
	requirements of and a procedure contained within the Scope of Work, shall be the same as			
	if the Bidder had appointed the sub consultant/service provider in terms of paragraph (b)			
	above			
	(d) Any consent granted in accordance with paragraph (b) or appointment of a sub			
	consultant/service provider in accordance with paragraph (c) shall not imply a contra			
	between the Municipality and the sub consultant/service provider, or a responsibility or			
	liability on the part of the Municipality to the subconsultant/service provider and shall not			
	relieve the Bidder from any liability or obligation under the Contract and he shall be liable for			
	the acts, defaults and neglects of any subconsultant/service provider, his agents or			
	employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Bidder, his agents or			
	employees.			
	(e) The Bidder shall not be required to obtain such consent for –			
	(i) the provision of labour, or			
	the purchase or hire of materials or equipment which are in accordance with the Contract,			
	or(f) Pre-approval of sub consultants/service providers by the George Municipality is			
	required, and the percentage of sub-contracting is to be in line with the George Municipality's			
	Supply Chain Management policy.			
C.3.4	The time and location for opening of the Tender offers is: 12H00 on Friday,21 April 2023.			
	Tender Box at the George Municipality, on the First Floor, Department: Financial Services,			
	Supply Chain Management, Civic Centre, York Street, George.			
C 3.11.1	Bids that do not comply with eligibility criteria stated within C2.1 are deemed nonresponsive			
	and will not be evaluated further.			
	A Three Stages Tender evaluation will be followed:			
	A Three Stages Tender evaluation will be followed:			
	Stage 1: Pre-qualification (Criterion(stage) 1: General Quality Criteria)			
	(a) Tenders will be pre-evaluated on the criteria as set out under note (g).			
	(b) Bidders that score less than 30 out of 50 for General Quality Criteria and bidders that			
	score less than 15 for Project Specific Quality Criteria points for the functionality			
	criteria will be regarded as submitting a non-responsive tender for that category of work.			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



- (c) Unclear or incomplete information provided will result in no points being allocated.
- (d) Only Personnel/Projects/Experience claimed under the schedules/tables in this document will be considered for Evaluation, any other additional information will not be considered.
- (e) Bidders are required to submit functionality criteria for every specialized field selected.
- (f) No personnel duplications within a category is permitted.
- (g) The Bid Evaluation Committee reserves the right to request any documentation required to perform a meaningful pre-evaluation.
- (h) Bidders must therefore ensure that all information is provided in detail.
- (i) The following criteria will be used to calculate points for the functionality of tenders and bidders should ensure that they submit all information in order to be pre-evaluated on the criteria mentioned below:

CRITERIA		MAXIMUM POINTS	MINIMUM REQUIREMENT
1	General Quality Criteria	50	30
2	Project Specific Quality Criteria	15	15

Functionality criteria are further divided as follows and points awarded per criteria as follows.

Criterion 1: General Quality Criteria

DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TENDER EVALUATIO N POINTS (CATEGORY A-C)
a) Staff and Personnel Organisation and support personnel resources to be utilized 5 points each for any Professionally Registered Engineer PrEng (with ECSA), with more than 5 years' experience.	
4 points each for any Professionally Registered Technologist PrTech (with ECSA), with more than 5years experience.	20
2 points each for any Professionally Registered Engineering Technician PrTechni (with ECSA), with more than two years' experience in the built environment	
b) Project Management Demonstrated experience in design and construction management of engineering projects in excess of R1 million. Bidders must provide appointment letters from the client(s) and handover/practical completion/final completion certificates for each project claimed, these certificates are to comply as defined in the CIDB of 2019 regulations for projects with a value above R1 million. 5 points for every project completed with a value exceeding R1 million over the last 5 years. (Maximum 4 projects required)	20

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



c) Quality Assurance	
Quality assurance systems which ensure compliance with stated	
employer's requirements	
10 points for ISO 9001 Certification (Consultant Engineering	10
Services or equivalent),	
5 points for full implementation of CESA or similar quality	
assurance certificated system.	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS FOR GENERAL QUALITY	50
CRITERIA	50

a) Staff and Personnel

A detailed summary list must be provided with the Tender Submission, which must have sufficient detail to indicate how many qualified engineering staff which are in the full-time employment of the Bidder. A clear indication must be given of their academic qualification as well as years of relevant experience.

Bidders will be awarded Five (5) points each for any Professionally Registered Engineer with more than 5 years' experience.

Four (4) points will be allocated for each Professionally Registered Technologist with more than 5 years' experience in the built environment.

Two (2) points each for any Professionally Registered Technician with three (3) and more years working in the built environment.

Maximum points claimed in this category is Twenty (20), any combination of the listed professionals is permitted.

This should be declared in Returnable Schedule (1C): Experience of Key Personnel

b) Project Management

Demonstrated consulting engineering experience in design and construction of Engineering projects of value in excess of R1 million as work required in terms of this Tender is expected to be of the highest standards, considerable expertise and experience in the Engineering is needed. In order to measure suitable expertise, 5 points will be given for every project completed by the enterprise with a value exceeding R1 million, over the last 5 years for up to 4 projects completed. A detailed summary list must be provided with the Tender Submission, which must clearly indicate the experience in design and construction management of engineering projects, by listing of projects completed over the last 5 years accompanied by appointment letters from the client(s) and handover/practical completion/final completion certificates for each project claimed, these certificates are to comply as defined in the CIDB of 2019 regulations. No points are claimable by the bidder/enterprise unless both appointment letter and handover/final completions certificate/practical completion certificates are submitted with tender (schedule 1D)

This should be declared in Returnable Schedule 1D: Experience of Enterprise

c) Quality Assurance

Quality assurance systems employed by the Bidder in his office in order to ensure compliance with stated employer's requirements ISO 9001Certification (Consultant Engineering Services or equivalent): Bidders who are certified as being compliant to the International Organisation for Standardisation's ISO 9001(Consultant Engineering Services or equivalent) quality management standard, will be awarded 10 points/ Proof of certification.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Bidders who are following a quality management standard as set out by CESA or similar quality assurance certificated system may be awarded up to 5 points. The extent of the use of this system must be attached in order to qualify for these points.

This should be declared in Returnable Schedule 1E: Quality Assurance System

Stage 2: Pre-Qualification (Project-Specific Criteria)

Stage Two: Project Specific Quality Criteria (Criterion 2: Description of Project Specific Quality Criteria)

In the following section you need to score a minimum of 15 points per specialized field and the bidder can bid for any or all the specialized fields below:

	DEMONSTRATE COMPANY EXPERIENCE IN THE LANNING, DESIGN & EXECUTION OF MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE/SYSTEM INCLUDING. PLEASE TICK THE RELEVANT BOX	MAXIMU M NUMBER OF TENDER EVALUA TION POINTS	BIDDER SCORE (INDICAT E WHICH DISCIPLI NE / NUMBER)
	CATEGORY – A		
(i)	Electrification □		
(ii)	Distribution (Underground & Overhead Services) $\ \Box$		
(iii)	Sub Transmission Overhead Services \square		
(iv)	Energy Efficiency Systems and Demand Side		
Mana	agement \square		
(v)	Control Plant (Protection, Metering, Telemetry) $\ \Box$		
	CATEGORY – B		
(i)	Renewable Energy system PV Farm □		
(ii)	Renewable Energy system Hydro Power \square		
(iii)	Renewable Energy system Windfarm □		
(iv)	Renewable Energy system $\;\;$ Pump Storage $\;\Box$		
(v)	Battery Storage □		
	CATEGORY – C	l	L
	(i) Power Systems & Load Flow □		
	(ii) Master Planning □		
	(iii) Tariffs & Cost Of Supply Studies $\ \square$		
	(iv) Asset Management □		
	(v) Structural Engineering □		
	(vi) Building Installations SANS \square		

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Points allocated for relevant experience in each field above:	
5 points for 1 project	
10 points for 2 projects	
15 points for 3 projects	
Bidders must specify/highlight which field they will be	
evaluated on by ticking or crossing the tick-box next to	
each field. To qualify for a field within category bidders	
are required to submit three projects per a field.	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC	
QUALITY CRITERIA	

Stage Three: Price, Preference & Specific Goals

Only Bidders who scores a minimum of 30 points for Criterion(stage) 1: General Quality Criteria and a minimum score of 15 points for Criterion (stage) 2: Project Specific Quality Criteria will be considered for stage 3 Price, Preference & Specific Goals.

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is indicated in the Preferential Procurement Policy of George Municipality and will be in line with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 – Government Gazette Vol. 689, 4 November 2022, No. 47452.

Price and Preference will be used to evaluate this tender.

THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price for all projects with value up to R50 000 000 on the following:

80/20

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$$

Where:

Ps = Points scored for (comparative) price of bid under consideration;

Pt = (Comparative) price of bid under consideration; and Pmin = (Comparative) price of lowest acceptable bid.

Evaluation of tender offer / Points Awarded For Price

Points for this Bid shall be awarded for:

Total points for Price and Specific Goals	100
Specific Goals	10
B-BBEE level of contributor	10
Price	80

POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION AND SPECIFIC GOALS

In terms of the George Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy 2022/23 Financial Year up to 10 preference points can be awarded for B-BBEE Status level of Contribution

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10
2	9
3	7
4	6
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

POINTS AWARDED FOR LOCALITY

In terms of the George Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy 2022/23 Financial Year up to 10 preference points can be awarded for Locality

Local area of supplier	Number of points (80/20 system)
Within the boundaries of George Municipality	10
Within the boundaries of the Garden Route District Municipality	6
Within the boundaries of the Western cape	4
Outside the boundaries of the Western Cape	2

B-BBEE certificates submitted with the tender documents **MUST** be a valid original B-BBEE Certificate or Valid Certified Copy. In the case of a Trust, Consortium, or a Joint Venture, they will qualify for point for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits valid proof thereof.

Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) the Tenderer has in his or her possession an original valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) or has made arrangements to meet outstanding tax obligations;
- (b) the Tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
- (c) the Tenderer submits a letter of undertaking from an approved insurer to provide the Performance Bond to the format included in Part T2.2 of the procurement document.

The Tenderer shall, at own cost, take out and maintain in force such insurance policies in respect of their own risks in performing the services, and as approved by the Employer, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



- (d) the Tenderer has not:
 - i) abused the Supply Chain Management System; or
 - ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
- (e) the tender offer is signed by a person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer.
- (f) the Tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract in the best interests of the Employer, or potentially compromise the tender process.
- (g) the Tenderer is registered and in good standing with the Compensation Fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;
- (h) the Employer is reasonably satisfied that the Tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2003, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.
- (i) the Tenderer has not failed to perform on any previous contracts and has not been given a written notice to this effect.
- (j) the Tenderer has submitted certified copies of the directors, owners and shareholders identity documents with the tender offer.
- (k) the Tenderer must be registered on the Central Supplier Database.
- (I) the Tenderer who submits a tender as a Joint Venture has included an acceptable Joint Venture Agreement with his/her tender or has provided a letter of intent to form a Joint Venture signed by all parties.
- (m) the Tenderer is not in arrears for more than 30 days with municipal rates and taxes and service charges.
- (n) the Tenderer complies with the specifications and conditions applicable to the project and has submitted all the required documentation as stipulated in part C3: Scope of Works.

The additional conditions of Tender are:

- 1. George Municipality may also request that the Tenderer provide written evidence that his financial standing, labour and resources are adequate for carrying out the project
- 2. The George Municipality reserves the right to appoint a firm of chartered accountants and auditors and / or execute any other financial investigation into the financial resources of any Tenderer. The Tenderer shall provide all reasonable assistance in such investigations.
- 3. Tender documents must be completed in black ink, and prices must include VAT, only where applicable and requested in the schedule of activities. Where there is any doubt, it must be clearly indicated if VAT is included or excluded. If there is no indication it will be accepted that VAT is excluded.
- 4. Corrections may not be made by means of a correction fluid such as Tipp-Ex or a similar product. In the event of a mistake having been made it shall be crossed out in ink and be accompanied by a full signature at each and every alteration. The Municipality reserves the right to reject the Tender if corrections are not made in accordance with the above.

Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993

Tenderers are to note that the requirements to the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Act No. 85 of 1993. The tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith during supply and delivery of all materials or services.

Tenderers are to take note of and acquaint themselves fully with National Treasury's Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management that will apply from 1 July 2017. All projects will be carried out and managed in accordance with this Standard. Strong emphasis is placed on reporting.

The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Client is 1(one).

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Additional Conditions of Tender

- I. Tender documents must be completed in ink, and prices must include VAT, only where applicable and requested in the schedule of activities.
- II. Official orders will be placed and if invoices and escalation documentation is received timeously, payment inclusive of all charges will be made in accordance with the Standard Professional Services Contract (July 2009), (Third Edition of CIDB document 1015).
- III. The lowest or any Tender will not necessarily be accepted, and George Municipality reserves the right to accept the whole or any portion of a Tender.
- IV. Tenders are to remain open for acceptance for a period of hundred and eighty-four (184) days from the closing date and appointments may be made at any time during the three-year multi budget period.
- V. All prices and details must be legible / readable to ensure the Tender will be considered for adjudication.
- VI. Tenderers are requested to furnish the full registered name of the Tendering company/supplier on the Form of Tender and Form of Acceptance, Document C1.1.
- VII. Tenderers are also required to sign each page of the Form of Tender and Form of Acceptance, Document C1.1, in the space provided at the bottom of each page.
- VIII. Corrections may not be made by means of a correction fluid such as Tipp-Ex or a similar product. In the event of a mistake having been made it shall be crossed out in ink and be accompanied by a full signature at each and every alteration. The Municipality reserves the right to reject the Tender if corrections are not made in accordance with the above.
- IX. No price increases will be considered in the event of payments made against invoiced prices.
- X. Any orders placed within the contract period, will be paid according to the price applicable at the date of order.
- XI. The Tenderer may submit a comprehensive company profile, for example the founding company statements, as well as a detailed exposition of previous work done.
- XII. If items in the Schedule of Activities are not Tendered for, a line must be drawn through the space in pen.

 Tenders will be received, as stated on the cover page, and must be enclosed in sealed envelopes, bearing the closing time and due date, and must be endorsed:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





TAX COMPLIANCE INFORMATION (MBD 1) PART A

Tax Compliance Status	TCS Pin:		or	CSD No:		
B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate [Tick Applicable Box]	Yes No		B-BE Leve Affid	el Sworn	Yes No	
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEV EMES & QSEs) MUST B POINTS FOR B-BBEE]						•
Are You The Accredited Representative In South Africa For The Goods /	Yes	☐ No	Are Fore Supp	You A ign Based olier For The	Yes	☐ No
Services / Works Offered?	[If Yes, En	close Proof]		ds / rices / ks Offered?	[If Yes, Part 2.]	Answer
Signature of Bidder			Date			
NAME OF TENDERER:						
SIGNATURE:			DA	ΓE:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Part B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 1.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 1.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 1.3 APPLICATION FOR THE TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) CERTIFICATE OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 1.4 FOREIGN SUPPLIERS MUST COMPLETE THE PRE-AWARD QUESTIONNAIRE IN PART B2.
- 1.5 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 1.6 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 1.7 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL CUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

2. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS [Tick Applicable Box]		
2.1 Is the entity a resident of the Republic of South Africa (RSA)?	YES	NO
2.2 Does the entity have a branch in the RSA?	YES	NO
2.3 Does the entity have a permanent establishment in the RSA?	YES	NO
2.4 Does the entity have any source of income in the RSA?	YES	NO
2.5 Is the entity liable in the RSA for any form of taxation?	YES	NO
2.5 IS the entity habie in the RSA for any form of taxation?	163	INU

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 1.3 ABOVE.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.	NO BIDS
WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE.	

NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





DECLARATION OF INTEREST (MBD4)

1.	No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state*.			
2.	Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons			
	connected with or related to persons in the service of the state, it is required that their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating authority.			
3.	In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed with the bid.	and submitted		
3.1	Full Name of bidder or his / her representative:			
3.2	Identity number:			
3.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²):			
3.4	Company Registration Number:			
3.5	Tax Reference Number:			
3.6	VAT Registration Number:			
3.7	The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual id and state employee numbers (where applicable) must be indicated in paragraph			
3.8	Are you presently in the service of the state?*	YES / NO		
3.8.1	If yes, furnish the following particulars:			
	Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder member:			
	Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed:			
	Position occupied in the state institution:			
	Any other particulars:			
3.9	Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months?	YES / NO		
3.9.1	If so, furnish particulars.			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





3.10	Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES / NO
3.10.1	If yes, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name of person:	
	Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed:	
	Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	
0.44		VEO / NO
3.11	Are you aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between the bidder and any person in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES / NO
3.11.1	If yes, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name of person:	
	Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed:	
	Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	
3.12	Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	YES / NO
3.12.1	If yes, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder / member:	
	Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed:	
	Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



3.13		ild or parent of the company ders or stakeholders in the s		iagers,	YES / NO	
0.40.4	If yes, furnish the	following particulars:				
3.13.1	Name of person /	director / trustee / sharehold	der / member:			
	employed:	titution at which you or the p		dder is		
		in the state institution:				
	Any other particula	ars:				
3.14	Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract?					
3.14.1	If yes, furnish part	iculars:				
4. Full de	etails of directors / tr	rustees / members / shareho	olders:			
		ATION IS COMPULSORY		<u> </u>		
F	ull Name	Identity Number	Individual Tax Number for each Director	Num	e Employee ber (where pplicable)	
5.	The contract will disclosed by the	be automatically cancelle bidder.	d if there is a conflict of i	nterest	which is not	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



All parties agree that they will comply with Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act no.4 of 2013) (POPIA) and process all the information and/or personal data in respect of the goods and/or services being rendered in accordance with the said act and only for the purpose of providing the goods and/or services set out in the agreement to provide such goods and/or services.

The contract between the municipality and the service provider must ensure compliance with the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act no.4 of 2013) (POPIA), in that the service provider establishes and maintains security measures to safeguard personal information being processed on behalf of the municipality. The service provider must notify the municipality immediately in an event where there are reasonable grounds to believe personal information has been accessed by an unauthorized person.

The contract with a service provider must ensure confidentiality of personal information processed on behalf of the municipality. A supply contract

with a service provid	ler must include standard	lauses outlining joint responsibility in terms of the protection of personal information.
Signature		Date
Capacity		Name of Bidder
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	a member of – (i) any muni (ii) any provi (iii) the Nation a member of the boan official or any Man employee of any constitutional institution of 1999); a member of the acan employee of Pa	ipal council; cial legislature; or al Assembly or the National Council of Provinces; ard of directors of any municipal entity; unicipality or municipal entity; national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or tion within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 counting authority of any national or provincial entity; or liament or a provincial legislature. Towns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the control over the company.
NAME (OF TENDERER:	
SIGNAT	URE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



MBD 5

DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1	Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing?	*YES / NO
1.1	If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.	
2.	Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days?	*YES / NO
2.1	If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services toward any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days.	
2.2	If yes, provide particulars.	
3	Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non- compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract?	*YES / NO

3.1

If yes, provide particulars.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



4	Will any portion of goods or services be some the Republic, and, if so, what portion and of payment from the municipality / municity to be transferred out of the Republic?	whether any portion
4.1	If yes, furnish particulars.	
	CERT	TIFICATION
l, TH	E UNDERSIGNED (NAME)	
CER	TIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNIS	HED ON THIS DECLARATION
FOR	M IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE S	TATE MAY ACT AGAINST ME
SHO	ULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO B	E FALSE.
Sign	ature	Date
 Posit	tion	Name of Bidder

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS

PROJECT REF NO. ENG 001/2023

SCHEDULE 10: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

MBD 6.1

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Specific Goals

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included);
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable.
- 1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price;
 - (b) B-BBEE and;
 - (c) Specific Goals.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
Price	80
B-BBEE level of contributor	10
Specific Goals	10
Total points for Price and Specific Goals	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required int terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference for specific goals are not claimed.
- 2. The purchaser reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

3. DEFINITIONS

- a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation:
- b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts:
- c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

4.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$
 $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE level and SPECIFIC GOALS

In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in tables 4.2.1 and 4.3.1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



- 5.2 Points awarded for B-BBEE Level of contributor.
- 5.2.1 In terms of the Specific Goals as per the George Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy, preference points must be awarded to a tenderer for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (80/20 system)	Number of points (90/10 system)
1	10	5
2	9	4.5
3	7	3
4	6	2.5
5	4	2
6	3	1.5
7	2	1
8	1	0.5
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

Bidder MUST submit a valid BBBEE certificate, failure to attach no points will be awarded for BBBEE points.

5.3 Points awarded for Locality.

In terms of the Specific Goals as per the George Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy, preference points must be awarded to a Tenderer for Locality in accordance with the table below:

Locality of Tenderer's Office	Number of points (80/20 system)	Number of points (90/10 system)
Within the boundaries of George Municipality	10	5
Within the boundaries of the Garden Route District Municipality	6	3
Within the borders of the Western Cape	4	2
Outside the borders of the Western Cape	2	1

Bidder MUST submit proof of address (e. g. municipal account, rental/lease agreement, or affidavit) not older than three (3) months. Failure to attach proof will result in no points awarded for Specific Goals.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



6.	D		DE	\sim 1	۸D	A T		N I
D.	ы	ı	υE	L	AK	ΑП	IUI	N

Tenderers who claim points in respect of specific goals must complete the following:

	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1
6.1	Contribution to specific Goals : =(maximum of 5 or 10 points)
	(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 5.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.2 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor. LOCALITY OF TENDERERS OFFICE CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.2
6.2	Contribution to specific Goals : =(maximum of 5 or 10 points)
	(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 5.2 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.3 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of address of a company office.
7.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM
7.1	Name of company/firm:
7.2	Company registration number:
7.3	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
	 □ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Public Company □ Personal Liability Company □ (Pty) Limited □ Non-Profit Company □ State Owned Company [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 7.4 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4, 5.1 and 5.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct:
 - iv) If the Specific Goal points has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



conduct;

- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

		i	
			WITNESSES
	SNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)		1
DATE: ADDRESS			2

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



I, the undersigned,



MBD 6.1(A)

B-BBEE EXEMPTED AFFIDAVIT FOR EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISES (ISSUED IN TERMS OF THE AMENDED CONSTRUCTION SECTOR CODE)

(Gazette Vol. 630 No. 41287)

Issued in terms of paragraph 3.6.2.4.1 (B)

Full names and surname				
Identity number				
Hereby declare under oath as follows:				
 The contents of this statement are to the I am a Member / Director / Owner of the 		•		s behalf:
Enterprise Name:				
Trading Name (If Applicable):				
Registration Number:				
Physical Address:				
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Propetc.):				
Nature of Construction Business:		BEP	Contractor	Supplier
Indicate the applicable category with a tick.	,	Built Environment Professional)		
Definition of "Black People" Africans, Coloureds and Inc who are citizens of the Rep became citizens of the Rep 1994; or after 27 April 1994		ended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black Pecans, Coloureds and Indians – o are citizens of the Republic of South tame citizens of the Republic of South 14; or after 27 April 1994 and who woustenship by naturalization prior to that december 29 and who woustenship by naturalization prior to that december 29 and who woustenship by naturalization prior to that december 29 and who woustenship by naturalization prior to that december 29 and who woustenship by naturalization prior to that december 29 and 20	eople" is a generic t Africa by birth or d Africa by naturaliza Id have been entitle	escent; or who ation before 27 April
Definition of "Black Designated Groups"	(a) edu (b) of 1 (c) Goo (d) (e)	ack Designated Groups" means: unemployed black people not attendin locational institution and not awaiting ac Black people who are youth as defined 996; Black people who are persons with dis od Practice on employment of people of ployment Equity Act; Black people living in rural and under Black military veterans who qualifies to the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"	dmission to an educed in the National You sabilities as defined with disabilities issu	cational institution; buth Commission Act I in the Code of ued under the
 I hereby declare under Oath that as per issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Action. The Enterprise is	ct No % Bla % Bla % Ov	53 of 2003 as Amended by Act N ack Owned ack Female Owned wned by Black Designated Group (o 46 of 2013,	

_%

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

o Black Unemployed %



Black People living in RuraBlack Military Veterans %	al areas %%%	
	Construction Sector Affidavit	
	ment Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of I Total Revenue was less than the applicable amount confirmed by ticking the app	licable box
BEP	R1.8 million	
Contractor	R3.0 million	
Supplier	R3.0 million	
a rating agency accredited by SANAS or when app	ne table above then this affidavit is no longer applicable and an EME certificate must olicable a B-BBEE Verification Professional Regulator appointed by the Minister of TrB-BBEE Level Contributor, by ticking the applicable box below.	be obtained ade and Indu
100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 51% Black Owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 30% Black Owned	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
Less than 30% Black Owned	Level Five (80% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
oath binding on my conscience and on the O	s of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and co twners of the Enterprise which I represent in this matter. The provided HTML represent in this matter. The period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.	nsider the
	Deponent Signature:	
	Date:	
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS SIGNATURE & STAMP		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (MBD8)

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
 - a. abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
 - b. been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c. willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d. been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	No □
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the <i>audi alteram</i> partem rule was applied).		
	The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's webiste (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.		
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?	Yes	No
	The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National		
	Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the		
	bottom of the home page.		
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or	Yes	No
	corruption during the past five years?]

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





	4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
	Item	Question	Yes	No
	4.4	Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes	No
	4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
	4.5	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes	No
	4.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
	CERTIFICATION			
I, THE U	JNDERS	SIGNED (FULL NAME)		
CERTIF	Y THAT	THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION		
FORM I	S TRUE	AND CORRECT.		
I ACCEI	PT THA	T, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT,		
ACTION	MAY E	BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION		
PROVE	то ве	FALSE.		
Signati	ure	Date		
Positio	n	Name of Bidder		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION (MBD9)

This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.

- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging). Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- Municipal Supply Regulation 38(1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
 - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
 - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
 - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
- This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:
- Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.
- Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

TENDER NUMBER: ENGO02 OF 2023

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3 YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of:________that:

(Name of Bidder)

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder.
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



conditions of the bid; or

- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No. 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	Date		
Position	Name of Bidder		

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





CERTIFICATE FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES (COMPULSORY TO COMPLETE)

1	Tender Number: ENG0	02/2023		
N	Name of the Bidder:			
AILS <u>o</u>	F THE BIDDER/S: Own	er / Proprietor / Dire	ctor(s) / Partner(s), etc:	
	Physical Business ad	dress of the Bidder	Municipal Acco	ount Number(s)
e is no	ot enough space for all the Name of Director / Member / Partner	le names, please atta Identity Number	ch the additional details to the Physical residential address of Director / Member / Partner	the Tender document. Municipal Account number(s)
			, the undersign	ed,
nitmeı		shed on this declar ices towards a mu		d that I/we have no undis ce provider in respect of v
ature				
3 DON	E AND SIGNED for and	on behalf of the Bidde	er / Contractor	
	on	the day of	2023	3

PLEASE NOTE:

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS FOR ALL PROPERTIES OWNED BY BIDDER/S MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE TENDER DOCUMENT!

Even if the requested information is not applicable to the Bidder, the table above should be endorsed NOT APPLICABLE with a reason and THIS DECLARATION <u>MUST</u> STILL BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED. In the event of leasing, a lease agreement MUST be attached to the tender document.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Returnable Documents (Part T2)

(ALL Documents and Schedules MUST BE RETURNED for the TENDER to Qualify)

T2.1	List of Returnable Schedules Required for Tender Evaluation &
	Returnable Schedules
T2.2	Other documents that will be incorporated into the contract
T2.3	Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated in the contract

NOTE:

Although the documents under Part T2 is headed "Returnable Documents" in line with the CIDB model, these are not the only documents to be returned together with the Tender. **All** the documents indicated on document T1, must be completed and signed where applicable and submitted as a **complete set of documents**.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



T2.1 List of Returnable Schedules Required for Tender Evaluation Purposes

Form 2.1.1 Form 2.1.2	General Information Authority for Signatory (*there is a duplicate)
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 1A: Authority for Signatory Schedule 1B: Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire Schedule 1C: Experience of Key Personnel Schedule 1D: Experience of Enterprise Schedule 1E: Quality Assurance System
	Category A
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A1 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Electrification
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A2 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Distribution (Underground & Overhead Services)
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A3 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Sub- Transmission Overhead Services
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A4 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Control Plant (Protection Schemes, Metering, Telemetry)
	Category B
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B1 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – PV Farm
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B2 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – Hydro Power
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B3 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – Wind Farm
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B4 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – Pump Storage
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – Battery Storage
	Category C
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C1 Project Specific Quality Criteria:
Form 2.1.3	Power Systems & Load Flow Schedule 2C2 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Master Planning
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C3 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Tariffs & Cost of Supply Studies
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C4 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Asset management
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Structural Engineering
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C6 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Building Installations SANS

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Form 2.1.4

Form 2.1.5

Form 2.1.6

Proposed Key Personnel Schedule of Infrastructure and Resources Schedule of Proposed Sub Consultants

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Name	of tend	dering en	ity: _								
2. Contac	t deta	ils Addres	ss: _								
-											
Tel no:											
Fax no):	(_)								
E-mail	addre	ss:									
3. Legal 6	entity:	Mark with	an	X .							
				Sole prop	rietor						
				Partnersh	ip						
				Close corp	poration						
				Company	(Pty) Ltd						
				Joint vent	ure						
In the	case o	f a Joint v	/entı	ure, provide	details on j	oint ve	nture	mem	oers:		
	Joint	venture r	nem	ber			Type		entity	(as	defined
4. Income					de for all joir	nt ventu	ıre m	embe	rs)		
5. VAT re	egistrati e case	tion numb e of a join	er: _ t ver	nture, provid	de for all joir	nt ventu	ure m	embe	rs)		_

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



S. Company or closed corporation registration number:	(In the case of a
joint venture, provide for all joint venture members)	
7. Details of proprietor, partners, closed corporation members, or company directors, inc	dicating technical
qualifications where applicable (Form on the next page).	-

- 8. For joint ventures the following must be attached (COMPULSORY):
 - Written power of attorney for authorised signatory.
 - Pro-forma of the joint venture agreement.
 - * If the Joint Venture Agreement is not attached, the tender will not be considered!

DETAILS OF PROPRIETOR, PARTNERS, CLOSED CORPORATION MEMBERS OR COMPANY DIRECTORS

Name and Identity Number	Relevant qualifications and experience	Years of relevant experience
NAME OF TENDERER:		
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.2 AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Details of person resp	oonsible for T	ender proce	ess	
Name				•
Contact number	()		
Address of office Tender	•			
Telephone no	()		
Fax no	()		
E-mail address				
dated original or cerbe. "By resolution of the b	tified copy of coord of direct	of the releva	nies shall confirm their authority by attaching to this form a du ant resolution of their members or their board of directors, as do no (date)	
Mr				
			documents in connection with the Tender for Conand any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of	
(BLOCK CAPITALS)				
SIGNED ON BEHALF	F OF THE CO	OMPANY		
IN HIS CAPACITY AS DATE	5			
FULL NAMES OF SIG	GNATORY			
AS WITNESSES	1.			
	2.			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.2 AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Details of person responsible for Tender process

Local office

Bidders must have established an office within a radius of 350km from George Municipal Offices. In a case where the Service Provider choses an office outside the 350km radius from George Municipal Offices, then the municipality will remunerate travel expenses based on a 350km radius. The municipality will not remunerate accommodation and flight expenses. In a case where a specialist is required but does not reside within a radius of 350km from George Municipal Offices, relevant cost of such service will be determined jointly by the service provider and the client.

The address that is within a radius of 350km from George Municipal Offices must be indicated on the Schedule below. This will be regarded as *the domicilium citandi et executandi* for the purposes of any contract arising from this Tender submission.

The Municipality reserves the right to inspect the offices of bidders. Offices should remain in operation for the duration of the contract period otherwise the contract will be terminated with immediate effect.

Physically Address of office	
Postal Address of office	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
E-mail	
Contact Person	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Ε

Close Corporation

FORM 2.1.3

Α

Company

SCHEDULE 1A: AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

В

Partnership

Indicate the status of the tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The tenderer must complete the certificate set out below for the relevant category.

D

Sole Proprietor

С

Joint Venture

Certificate for Company				
l,	, chairp	erson of the board of directors	s of	
	, hereb	y confirm that by resolution of	of the board	
copy attached) taken on	20, M	Mr/Ms		
cting in the capacity of	, was	authorized to sign all do	cuments in	
onnection with this tender for c	ontract and any	contract resulting from it on l	behalf of the	
ompany.				
As witnesses:				
	Chairman			
	Date	:		
Tenderers must attach a copy o Certificate for Partnership	THE RESOLUTION OF THE BOAR	J.		
We, the undersigned, being the	key partners in the business	s trading as		
	• •	· ·		
acting in the capacity of				
the tender for Contract				
pehalf.		, ,		
NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE	DATE	

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and signed by all of the key partners upon whom rests the direction of the affairs of the Partnership as a whole

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



	Certificate for Joint Venture							
	We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms							
	, authorised signatory of the company							
	, acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer for Contract							
	This authorization is evidence signatories of all the partners to		f attorne	ey signed by legally	authorized			
	NAME OF FIRM ADDRESS AUTHORISING SIGNATURE, NAME & CAPACITY							
	Lead partner							
	Certificate for Sole Proprietor							
		I,hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as						
			e sole o	Wher of the business	trading as			
	As witnesses:							
		Signature: Sole	owner					
		Date		:				
	Certificate for Close Corporat	ion						
	We, the undersigned, being the	key members in the business	trading	as				
		•	_					
	acting in the capacity of	•						
	Contract and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.							
	NAME ADDRESS SIGNATURE DATE							
					I			

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and <u>signed</u> by all of the key-partners upon who rests the direction of the affairs of the Partnership as a whole.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 1B: COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.				
Section 1: Name of enterprise:				
Section 2:		VAT re	gistration number, if any:	
Section 3: CIDB registration number,	if any:			
Section 4: Particulars of sole propried	tors and partn	ers in partnersh	ips	
Name*	Identity	number*	Personal income tax number*	
* Complete only if sole proprietor or p	partnership and	attach congrato	nage if more than 2 partners	
Section 5: Particulars of companies	•	·	page ii more than o partners	
Company registration number		-		
Close corporation number				
Tax reference number				
Section 6: Record of service of the s	state			
Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months in the service of any of the following:				
□ a member of any municipal counc	il 🗆			
□ a member of any provincial legisla	ature	constitutional in	rovincial public entity or stitution within the meaning of	
 a member of the National Assem National Council of Province 	nbly or the	the Public Fina (Act 1 of 1999)	nce Management Act, 1999	
 a member of the board of directed municipal entity 	ors of any $\ \square$		n accounting authority of any incial public entity	

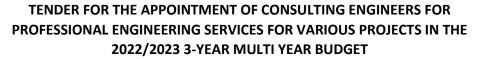
GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



	 an official of any municipality entity 	or municipal	an employee of legislature	f Parliament o	or a provincial	
lf	any of the above boxes are mark	ked, disclose the	following: (inser	t separate pag	ge if necessary)	
	Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager,	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held			of service oriate column)	
	principal shareholder or stakeholder			current	Within last 12 months	
	* Insert separate page if necessary					
pa	Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the state Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent of a sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following: a member of any municipal council					
	National Council of Province □ a member of the board of dir	·	a member of ar	n accounting a	authority of any	
	municipal entity		national or province	•	, ,	
	□ an official of any municipality or m	unicipal entity	an employee of legislature	f Parliament	or a provincial	
	Name of spouse, child or parent		on, public office, in of state and	Status of service (tick appropriate column)		
		position held		current	Within last 12 months	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





*	Insert separate page if necessary				
Th	e undersigned, who warrants that he/s	he is duly authorised to do so on beha	If of the enterprise:		
i)	authorizes the Employer to obtain a to our tax matters are in order;	ax clearance certificate from the South	African Revenue Services that my /		
ii)	 confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; 				
iii)	•	lirector or other person, who wholly or s, has within the last five years been co			
iv)		ted, linked or involved with any other in the point in the point in the tenderers or those restricted as a conflict of interest;	3		
v)	confirms that the contents of this que belief both true and correct.	estionnaire are within my personal kn	owledge and are to the best of my		
Sig	gned	Date			
Na	me	Position			

Enterprise name

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 1C: EXPERIENCE OF KEY-PERSONNEL

In order to be considered for an appointment in terms of this Tender, the Tenderer must have the following key personnel in his permanent employment at the close of Tenders.

Note: One person only to qualify for each of the positions listed below. Should any of the persons identified not be available for the position which they are indicated for, then a suitable candidate with equal or superior tertiary qualification than that of the person which he/she replaces shall be used for every such position.

The Curriculum Vitae, including all certificates, and qualifications of all key personnel (including sub-consultants) must be submitted with the Tender submission. There is no limitation on the number of registered key personnel, a maximum of 20 points is claimable. Duplication of persons in the submission are not permitted i.e., within a specific specialised field

NAME	JOB TITLE	QUALIFICATIONS	ECSA REGISTRATION NO.	NO. OF YEARS EXPERIENCE	
	Profe	essional Engineer/Engine	eers		
I A	Minimum of One P	rofessional Registered E	ngineer is Required.		
	Professional Engineering Technologist				

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Drofoco	l sional Engineering Techr	licione	
FIUIESS	Tonai Engineering recin	licialis	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE 1D: EXPERIENCE OF ENTERPRISE

Demonstrated experience in design and construction management of engineering projects in excess of R1 million. Bidders must provide an appointment letter from the client and a hand over certificate for the same project or a signed letter in the municipal format (proforma attached) from the client confirming their completion of projects with a value above R1 million.

NAME OF CLIENT	NAME OF PROJECT	RAND VALUE OF PROJECT	DESCRIPTION OF WORK

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 1E: QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM

Quality assurance systems employed by the Bidder in his office in order to ensure compliance with stated employer's requirements.

QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM IN OFFICE	DATE OF ACCREDITATION
ISO 9001	
CESA / Other (quality management certificate)	

SCHEDULE 2 A1 Project Specific Quality Criteria

To qualify for a specialist field, tenderers are required to submit three projects for each specialist field completed within the last five years summarized in the tables provided. If these tables are not completed/populated correctly no points will be awarded. The scope of work claimed must be clearly defined by the tenderer in order to qualify for points.

Only projects where the consulting fees are above R 50 000 (VAT inclusive) are eligible to claim points.

To be eligible to claim 15 points, a minimum of three projects are to be submitted per specialised field. Only one project may be used to claim points per specialised field, duplicate submission within a Category will not be allowed in tender bids.

There is no limitation on the amount of specialist fields a tenderer may qualify for should the 15 points per specialised field be achieved. In order to claim a project(s) for a specialised field the nature of work/scope executed is to be similar to the specialised field description. Bidders are to ensure that sufficient detail is provided within the returnable schedule and supporting documentation as specified i.e., handover certificate to enable the municipality to evaluate the bid.

A summary below must clearly indicate the experience in design and construction management of engineering projects, by listing of projects completed over the last 5 years accompanied by appointment letters from the client(s) and handover/practical completion/final completion certificates for each project claimed, these certificates are to comply as defined in the CIDB of 2019 regulations. No points are claimable by the bidder/enterprise unless both appointment letter and handover/final completions certificate/practical completion certificates are submitted with tender.

SAMPLE TABLE: CATEGORY 2(A) Electrification Please don't complete this table					
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY CONSULTING FEES (VAT inclusive) R 50 000 CONTACT DETAILS O					
"Project Mclear "	Electrification of 200 dwellings and installation bulk services (INEP)	R 88 000	Mr P Plaat (044) 935 2456		
"Project Marina-Glen "	Electrification of 50 unit/house Group housing (medium income) including medium voltage	R 187 000	Mr B Bong (044) 935 2456		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





	infrastructure. Marina-Glen Development		
"Project TSWANIZE "	Informal electrification of 100 units with overhead network	R 75 000	Mr J Sam (044) 935 2456

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 2 A1 Project Specific Quality Criteria

CATEGORY 2(A1) ELECTRIFICATION						
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY CONSULTING FEES (VAT inclusive) CLIE						

SCHEDULE 2 A2 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(A2) DISTRIBUTION (UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD SERVICES)						
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT						

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

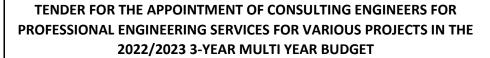




SCHEDULE 2 A3 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(A3) SUB-TRANSMISSION OVERHEAD SERVICES						
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT						

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





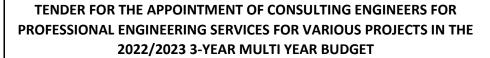
SCHEDULE 2 A4 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(A4) ENERGY EFFIECNCY SYSTEMS AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAIL CLIENT				

SCHEDULE 2 A5 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(A5) CONTROL PLANT (Protection Schemes, Metering, Telemetry)				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAI				

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





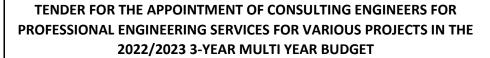
SCHEDULE 2 B1 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(B1) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM PV FARM				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAIL CLIENT				

SCHEDULE 2 B2 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(B2) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM HYDRO POWER					
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETAIL CLIENT					

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





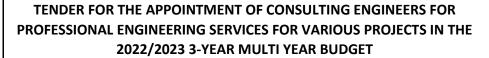
SCHEDULE 2 B3 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(B3) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM WIND FARM				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DET				

SCHEDULE 2 B4 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(B4) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM PUMP STORAGE			
PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT SUMMARY	PROJECT VALUE	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 2 B5 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(B5) BATTERY STORAGE				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT D				

SCHEDULE 2 C1 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C1) POWER SYSTEM& LOAD FLOW				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CLIE				

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





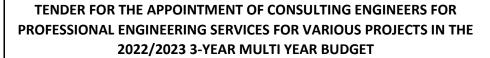
SCHEDULE 2 C2 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C2) MASTER PLANNING				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DETA				

SCHEDULE 2 C3 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C3) TARIFFS & COST OF SUPPLY STUDIES			
PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT SUMMARY	PROJECT VALUE	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 2 C4 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C4) ASSET MANAGEMENT				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CONTACT DE CLIEN				

SCHEDULE 2 C5 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C5) STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING				
PROJECT TITLE PROJECT SUMMARY PROJECT VALUE CLIENT				

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





SCHEDULE 2 C6 PROJECT SPECIFIC QUALITY CRITERIA

CATEGORY 2(C6) BUILDING INSTALLATIONS SANS						
PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT SUMMARY	PROJECT VALUE	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.4 PROPOSED KEY PERSONNEL

The Tenderer shall list below the key personnel (including first nominee and the second-choice alternate), whom he/the bidder proposes to employ for the category or categories selected should his Tender be accepted, both at his headquarters and on the Site, to direct and for the execution of the work, together with their qualifications, experience, positions held and their nationalities.

As indicated in clause C 3.11.1 the following Criterion 1: General Quality Criteria apply as per the tender data p26: to be completed.

- points each for any Professionally Registered Engineer PrEng (with ECSA), with more than 5 years' experience.
- points each for any Professionally Registered Technologist PrTech (with ECSA), with more than 5years experience.
- 2 points each for any Professionally Registered Engineering Technician PrTechni (with ECSA), with more than two years' experience in the built environment

Note that only one table is required per category.

gory A							
		Pr	oject Leade	r			
Name	Years' Experience	Qualification		Professional Registration		Nationality Ethnic Group	
		Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
		Design/	Material En	gineer			
Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Professional Registration		Nationality Ethnic Group
		Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	, C. G. P
		Em	ployers Age	ent			
Name	Years' Experience	Qualification		Professional Registration		Nationality	
	Name	Name Years' Experience Name Years' Experience Name Years' Experience	Name Years' Qualification Qualification Qualification	Name Years' Qualification Year Achieved Name Years' Qualification Year Achieved	Name Years' Qualification Qualification Year Achieved Institute	Name Years' Qualification Profession Registrate Qualification Year Institute Number Design/Material Engineer Name Years' Qualification Year Registrate Qualification Year Institute Number Registrate Registrate Registrate Qualification Year Institute Number Achieved Institute Number Employers Agent Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrate Registrat	Name Years' Qualification Professional Registration

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





1			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Ethnic Group
2								
3								
4								
		Employer	s Agent Repres	entative (Co	onstructio	n Monitorii	ng)	
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic Group
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	
1								
2								
3								
4			0/1 1/ 0					
			Other Key S	taff (give de	esignation			
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								

Cate	gory B							
			Pr	oject Leade	r			
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
			Design/	Material En	gineer		•	
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





						I		
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Ethnic Group
1								•
2								
3								
4								
			Em	ployers Age	ent		·	
No.	Name	Years' Experience	*			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic
		•	Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
		Employers	s Agent Repres	entative (Co	onstruction	n Monitori	ng)	
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Professional Registration		Nationality Ethnic
		•	Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
			Other Key S	taff (give de	esignation))		
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
			1	l .	l .	1	1	1

Category C							
			Project Leader				
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification	Professional Registration	Nationality		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Ethnic Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
•			Design/	Material En	gineer		I	
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic Group
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Стопр
1								
2								
3								
4								
			Em	ployers Age	ent		I	
No.	Name	Years'	Qualification			Profession	nnal	Nationality
140.	Name	Experience	Quamouton	Qualification			Registration	
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	Group
1								
2								
3								
4								
-		Employers	s Agent Repres	entative (Co	onstruction	n Monitori	ng)	
No.	Name	Years'	Qualification			Profession	nal	Nationality
1101	rumo	Experience			Registration		Ethnic Group	
			Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	
1								
2								
3								
4								
			Other Key S	taff (give de	esignation))		
No.	Name	Years' Experience	Qualification			Profession Registrat		Nationality Ethnic Group

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





		Qualification	Year Achieved	Institute	Number	Date	
1							
2							
3						·	
4							

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



CV format (to be attached)

CV (Attached original certified copies registration)	of qualifications and professional	Project No
Full Name:		<u> </u>
ID No:	Contact Number:	
Current Work Address:	-	
E-mail Address:		
Highest Qualification:		
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Qualification)	
Professional Registration:	,	
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Registration)	
Relevant Experience (Scope of	Work for relevant category of Engineeri	
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Certification:		Signature:
I certify that to the best of my known reflected above correctly describe experience.		Date:
*NB: to be completed for each p	rofessional person listed	1
NAME OF TENDERER:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



CV (Attached original certified copies registration)	Project No	
Full Name:		
ID No:	Contact Number:	
Current Work Address:		
E-mail Address:		
Highest Qualification:		
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Qualification)	
Professional Registration:	,	
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Registration)	
Relevant Experience (Scope of	Work for relevant category of Engineeri	ng)
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client Certification:	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed Signature:
	Project Description/Nature of Work	
	wledge and belief, the information	
Certification: I certify that to the best of my known reflected above correctly describe	wledge and belief, the information s me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:
Certification: I certify that to the best of my known reflected above correctly describe experience.	wledge and belief, the information s me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:
Certification: I certify that to the best of my known reflected above correctly described experience. *NB: to be completed for each positions of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the complete for each positions are also as a second content of the cont	wledge and belief, the information s me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



CV (Attached original certified copies registration)	Project No	
Full Name:		
ID No:	Contact Number:	
Current Work Address:		
E-mail Address:		
Highest Qualification:		
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Qualification)	
Professional Registration:	,	
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Registration)	
Relevant Experience (Scope of	Work for relevant category of Engineer	ing)
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client Certification:	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed Signature:
	Project Description/Nature of Work	
Certification:	wledge and belief, the information	
Certification: I certify that to the best of my knoreflected above correctly describe	wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:
Certification: I certify that to the best of my knoreflected above correctly describe experience.	wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:
Certification: I certify that to the best of my known reflected above correctly described experience. *NB: to be completed for each positions of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the complete for each positions are also as a second control of the cont	wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



CV (Attached original certified copies registration)	Project No			
Full Name:				
ID No:	Contact Number:			
Current Work Address:	'			
E-mail Address:				
Highest Qualification:				
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Qualification)			
Professional Registration:	,			
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Registration)			
Relevant Experience (Scope of Work for relevant category of Engineering)				
Relevant Experience (Scope of	Work for relevant category of Engineer	ilig)		
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed		
		-		
		-		
		-		
		-		
Employer/Client		Year Completed		
Employer/Client Certification:	Project Description/Nature of Work wledge and belief, the information	Year Completed		
Employer/Client Certification: I certify that to the best of my kno reflected above correctly described.	Project Description/Nature of Work wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Year Completed Signature:		
Employer/Client Certification: I certify that to the best of my knoreflected above correctly describe experience.	Project Description/Nature of Work wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Year Completed Signature:		
Certification: I certify that to the best of my kno reflected above correctly describe experience. *NB: to be completed for each page 1.	Project Description/Nature of Work wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Year Completed Signature:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



CV – Other(s) if applicable (Attached original certified copies registration)	Project No	
Full Name:		
ID No:	Contact Number:	
Current Work Address:	-	
E-mail Address:		
Highest Qualification:		
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Qualification)	
Professional Registration:	,	
Date Obtained:(month/year)	Years' Experience (Post Registration)	
Relevant Experience (Scope of	Work for relevant category of Engineer	ring)
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
Employer/Client	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed
	Project Description/Nature of Work	
Employer/Client Certification:	Project Description/Nature of Work	Year Completed Signature:
Certification:	wledge and belief, the information	
Certification: I certify that to the best of my knoreflected above correctly describe	wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:
Certification: I certify that to the best of my knoreflected above correctly describe experience.	wledge and belief, the information es me, my qualifications, and my	Signature:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.5 SCHEDULE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND RESOURCES

Provide information on the following: Infrastructure and resources available, Physical facilities

Description	Address	Area (m²)

Equipment

Provide information on equipment and resources that you have available for this project (attach details if the spaces provided are not enough)

Description: Equipment owned	Number of units
Description: Computer Hardware	Number of units
Description: Software to be Used	Number of units

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



r current contracts and obliga	ations:			
Description	Value (R)	Start date	Duration	Expected completed date
ave the capacity to supply the good YES / NO	ds and services des	cribed in this Tend	ler, should the	contract be aw
Profile:				
formation on the staff that you have ent)	e available to execut	e this contract (atta	ich a separate l	list if the space
formation on the staff that you have				list if the space
formation on the staff that you have ent)				·
formation on the staff that you have ent)				

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Name of Tendering Entity:		
Signature:	Date:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



FORM 2.1.6 SCHEDULE OF SUB-CONSULTANT

The Bidder shall, in accordance with the provisions of Condition of Tender, list below the sub-contractors he/she proposes to employ for part(s) of the work.

If any or all of the sub-contractor/s listed hereunder are not approved subsequent to acceptance of the Tender, it shall in no way invalidate the Tender or the Contract, and the Tendered unit rates for the respective items of work shall remain final and binding even if a sub-contractor/s not listed below is approved by the Employer.

Work Activities to be undertaken by the Sub-Contractor(s)	Work Recently Executed by the Sub-Contractor(s)
.,	

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



T2.2 Returnable Schedules

Form 2.2.1	Certificate of Tenderer's Attendance at the Compulsory Information Session / Site
	Meeting

Form 2.2.2 Written Proof of Tenderers registration at the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB)

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Form 2.2.1 Certificate of Tenderers Attendance at the Compulsory Information Session/ Site Meeting

This is to certify that I,,
representative of (Tenderer)
of (address)
Telephone number
Fax number
attended Clarification Meeting on Friday, 24 March 2023 at 11:00 in the company of
(George Municipality / Employer's Representative)
PLEASE NOTE:
Tenderers are requested to submit the minutes received at above-mentioned compulsory information session/meeting with their Tender documents. (Non-submission of this information may lead to rejection of this Tender)
TENDERER 'S REPRESENTATIVE:
GEORGE MUNICIPALITY / EMPLOYER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Form 2.2.2 Written Proof of Tenderers registration at the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB)

The Tenderer is to affix to this page:

• Written proof of Tenderers registration at the CIDB: NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS TENDER!!

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part T 2.3: Returnable Schedules that will be incorporate in the Contract

Form 2.3.1 Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





FORM 2.3.1 Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

			ollowing communications older offer, amending the		
	accou	unt in this tender offer:			,
		Date	Title or Details		
	1.				
	2.				
	3.				
	4.				
	5.				
	6.				
Attack add	اممانانا				
Allach add	illionai	pages ii more	space is required.		
SIGNED:					Date:
OIOI1LD					Date
NAME OF	F				
TENDER	ER:				
SIGNATU	JRE			DATE:	
:	_	(0)			
		(Signed on th	e behalf of tenderer)		

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



1. Infrastructure and Resources available

and Evaluation of the following in terms of the size, complexity goods and/or nature, of services required:

- Physical facilities.
- Infrastructure and resources available for the contract owned by the Tenderer.
- Infrastructure and resources the Tenderer intends renting, should the contract be awarded to him.

2. Size of Enterprise, and Current Workload

Evaluation of the Tenderer's position in terms of:

- Previous and expected current annual turnover.
- Current contractual obligations.
- Capacity to execute the contract.

3. Staffing Profile

Evaluation of the Tenderer's position in terms of:

- Staff available for this contract being Tendered for.
- Qualifications and experience of key staff to be utilized on this contract.

4. Previous Experience

Evaluation of the Tenderer's position in terms of his previous experience. Emphasis will be placed on the following:

- Experience in the relevant technical field.
- Experience of contracts of similar size.
- Some or all the references will be contacted to obtain their input.

5. Financial ability to execute the contract

Evaluation of the Tenderer's financial ability to execute the contract. Emphasis will be placed on the following:

- Professional indemnity (PI).
- Contact the Tenderer's ability bank manager to assess the Tenderer's financial to Tenderer grants execute the contract and the hereby his consent for this purpose.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Compliance with Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998

Attach a valid certificate from the Department of Labour, or a declaration (Refer to Equity Ownership Table) by the designated EMPLOYER, that the EMPLOYER complies with the relevant chapters of the Employment Equity Act.

A failure to comply with the above is sufficient ground for rejection of any offer to conclude an agreement or for cancellation of the agreement.

Definitions in terms of the last-mentioned Act.

"Designated EMPLOYER means:

- a) an EMPLOYER who employs 50 or more employees;
- b) an EMPLOYER who employees fewer than 50 employees, but has a total annual turnover that is equal to or above the applicable annual turnover of a small business in terms of Schedule 4 to this Act."

"Schedule 4"

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



TURNOVER THRESHOLD APPLICABLE TO DESIGNATED EMPLOYERS

Sector or Sub sector in accordance with the Standard Industrial Classification	Total annual turnover
Agriculture	R 2,00 m
Mining and Quarrying	R 7,50 m
Manufacturing	R 10,00 m
Electricity, Gas and Water	R 10,00 m
Construction	R 5,00 m
Retail and Motor Trade and Repair Services	R 15,00 m
Wholesale Trade, Commercial Agents, and Allied Services	R 25,00 m
Catering, Accommodation, and other Trade	R 5,00 m
Transport, Storage and Communications	R 10,00 m
Finance and Business Services	R 10,00 m
Community, Social and Personal Services	R 5,00 m

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



T2.4 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporate into the contract

Form 2.1.1 Form 2.1.2	General Information Authority for Signatory	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 1A: Authority for Signatory Schedule 1B: Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire Schedule 1C: Experience of Key Personnel Schedule 1D: Experience of Enterprise Schedule 1E: Quality Assurance System Category A	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A1 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Electrification	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A2 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Distribution (Underground & Overhead Services)	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A3 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Sub- Transmission Overhead Services	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A4 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2A5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Control Plant (Protection Schemes, Metering, Telemetry)	
	Category B	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B1 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – PV Farm Schedule 2B2 Project Specific Quality Criteria:	
Form 2.1.3	Renewable Energy Systems – Hydro Power Schedule 2B3 Project Specific Quality Criteria:	
Form 2.1.3	Renewable Energy Systems – Wind Farm Schedule 2B4 Project Specific Quality Criteria:	
Form 2.1.3	Renewable Energy Systems – Pump Storage	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2B5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Renewable Energy Systems – Battery Storage	
	Category C	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C1 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Power Systems & Load Flow	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C2 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Master Planning	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C3 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Tariffs & Cost of Supply Studies	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C4 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Asset management	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C5 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Structural Engineering	
Form 2.1.3	Schedule 2C6 Project Specific Quality Criteria: Building Installations SANS	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Form 2.1.4	Proposed Key Personnel	
Form 2.1.5	Schedule of Infrastructure and Resources	
Form 2.1.6	Schedule of Proposed Sub Consultants	

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



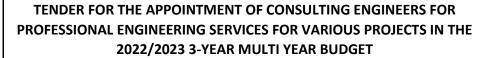
Part C: The Contract

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Works

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data

Part C1.1	Form of offer and Acceptance
Part C1.2	Contract Data
Part C1.3	Objections and Complainants Form
Part C1.4	Form of Professional Indemnity Insurance / Form of Guarantee

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



TENDERERS OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FORM OF TENDER)

_	-	\sim	 -
			^

A1: ELECTRIFICATION

Contract Number: ENG 002/2023

Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance

To: The Municipal Manager, George I	Municipality
	ss under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete as tendered for in strict accordance w	to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Conditions of Tender, th services.	ne Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from period without prejudice to any penalt In the event of the acceptance of this shall constitute a binding contract beto	offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
	POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE NO:	FAX NO:
AREA CODE:	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER'S CONTACT	PERSON:
NAME OF TENDERER: _	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



<u>Note</u>: Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every care in submitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of Contract.

Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?
If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)
Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later;
Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	[In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	es and Dise	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE

DATE: _____ SIGNATURE:

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

1. Statutory Requirements

1.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

1.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

1.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

1.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

1.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

2. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- a. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- b. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- c. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- d. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

e. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

3. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INI	DEMNITY
I, the undersigned,	
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, production which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor of act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on
SIGNED:	DATE:
PLACE:	WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE :

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

1.	Subject
	Details
2.	Subject
	Details
3.	Subject
	Details
4.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

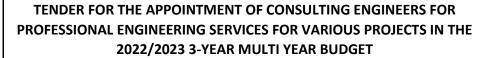
Signature(s)	
-9	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity
for the Tenderer (Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
TENDERERS OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (FORM OF TENDER)
CATEGORY A
A2: DISTRIBUTION (UNDERGROUND & OVERHEAD SERVICES)
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, Coorge Municipality
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
shall constitute a binding contract between us
ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





	SIGNATURE:	DATE:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
NAME (OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:		
E-MAIL	ADDRESS:		
AREA C	ODE:		
ΓELEPΗ	HONE NO:	FAX NO:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



<u>Note</u>: Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every care in submitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of Contract.

Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?
If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)
Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later;
Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

_			
	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name		
3	(where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legally entitled to sign – PRINT PLEASE) acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all the terms and conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract as well as the Statutory Conditions printed overleaf.		
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri		
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
		-	, (
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE:

SIGNATURE: DATE:

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

4. Statutory Requirements

4.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

4.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

4.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

4.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

4.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

5. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- f. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- g. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- h. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- i. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

j. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

6. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or	INDEMNITY		
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or			
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or			
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or			
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on behalf of the Municipality.			
SIGNED: DATE:			
PLACE: WITNESS:			
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 5. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 6. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 7. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 8. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

5.	Subject
	Details
6.	Subject
	Details
7.	Subject
	Details
8.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
- 9(-)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
- 9(-)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity		
for the Tenderer		address of organisation)
Name of Tanda	`	
	rer	
Signature		Date
CATEGORY A		
A3: SUB TRANS	SMISSION OVERHEAD SERVICES	
Contract Numb	er: ENG 002/2023	
Part C1.1	Form of offer and Acceptance	
To: The Municipa	al Manager, George Municipality	
		e of
		sfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for i	n strict accordance with the Condition	s of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supple of:	ementary Conditions of Contract, as a	applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Conc services.	ditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2	? (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
I/We further unde	ertake that this offer shall not be retra	acted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Cond	ditions of Tender, from the date of clos	sing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without pr	rejudice to any penalty which may oth	erwise be incurred.
In the event of th	ne acceptance of this offer, either who	lly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
	a binding contract between us	
ADDRESS:		
	P	OSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE NO	O:l	FAX NO:
AREA CODE:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER'S CONTACT	PERSON:
NAME OF TENDERER: _	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
	a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every cane Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of
	?
Discount: For prompt settle	ement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the enderers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also contract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of
Is your firm listed by the So	outh African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Management system comp	olies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in respect of the	products covered by this contract?

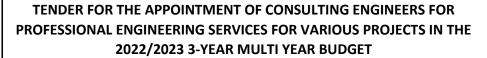
Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

			-
	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name		
3	(where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative leg acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms ar	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	ition Numbe	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - as	s witness)	Date:
lote:	, , ,		actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/her
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	SIGNATURE:		DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

7. Statutory Requirements

7.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

7.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

7.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

7.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

7.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

8. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- k. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- I. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- m. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- n. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

o. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

9. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INDEMNITY		
I, the undersigned,		
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of	
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,	
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, production which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor of act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on	
SIGNED:	DATE:	
PLACE:	WITNESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER:		
SIGNATURE:	DATE :	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 9. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 10. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 11. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 12. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

9.	Subject
	Details
10.	Subject
	Details
11.	Subject
	Details
12.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
1441100(0)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity		
		ne and address of organisation)
Name of Ten	nderer	
Signature		Date
CATEGORY	A	
A4: ENERGY	Y EFFICIENCY SYSTEMS AND D	DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT
Contract Nur	mber: ENG 002/2023	
Part C1.1	Form of offer and Accepta	ance
To: The Munic	cipal Manager, George Municipalit	iy
		ne name of
hereby offer to as tendered for	o execute and complete to the ent or in strict accordance with the Co	cire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements onditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either ct, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Co	onditions of Tender, the Prices i	in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
2.16 of the Coperiod without In the event of shall constitute	onditions of Tender, from the date t prejudice to any penalty which m of the acceptance of this offer, either te a binding contract between us	be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said any otherwise be incurred. Be wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
		POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE	: NO:	FAX NO:
AREA CODE:	·	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



E-MAIL	ADDRESS:	
NAME (OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every nitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of.	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered? If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)	
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; (Tenderers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also be applied to claims for contract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of Exchange, Escalation etc.)	
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality	
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?	

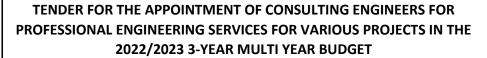
Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page Omissions and Variations, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	The compensation for Occupational Injuri	co ana bioc	ASSESTAGE (OOID NOT. 1999)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	·		, (
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE:		DATE

SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

10. Statutory Requirements

10.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

10.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

10.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

10.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

10.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

11. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- p. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- q. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- r. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- s. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

t. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

12. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INDEMNITY		
I, the undersigned,		
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of	
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,	
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, proceeding which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor of act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any imployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on	
SIGNED:	DATE:	
PLACE:	WITNESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER:		
SIGNATURE:	DATE :	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 13. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 14. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 15. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 16. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

13.	Subject
	Details
14.	Subject
	Details
15.	Subject
	Details
16.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	ation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity			
for the Tenderer		dress of organisation	
	·	-	,
Name of Tenderer			
Signature			Date
CATEGORY A			
	TION METERING TE		
A5: CONTROL PLANT (PROTEC	TION, METERING, TE	ELEMETRY)	
Contract Number: ENC 002/2022			
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023			
Part C1.1 Form of offer a	nd Acceptance		
To: The Municipal Manager, Georg	e Municipality		
The undersigned, carrying on busing	less under the name of		
			echnical Services Director, the requirements
			ct Specification and both General and either
	ns of Contract, as applic	cable, and Schedule	s of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
of:			
As per the Conditions of Tender.	the Prices in C2.2 (Th	ne Bill) shall be used	d as the formal offers against the various
services.	`	,	J
I/We further undertake that this offe	er shall not be retracted	d or withdrawn for ar	nd during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, fi	om the date of closing	of the tenders and m	nay be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice to any pen	alty which may otherwis	se be incurred.	
In the event of the acceptance of the	is offer, either wholly or	r in part, this offer, to	gether with your written acceptance thereof,
shall constitute a binding contract b			
ADDRESS:			
	POST	AL CODE:	
TELEPHONE NO:	FAX	NO:	
AREA CODE:			

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



MAIL ADDRESS:	
AME OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PE	ERSON:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
	number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions
	rates detailed in the Schedule of Omissions and
later;	ent within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the derers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also ntract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of
Is your firm listed by the South	h African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Management system complie	s with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in respect of the pro	oducts covered by this contract?

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Addres	ss	
1	Contractor's Contact Person - Telephone:	Name:	
-	- Cooperation	Fax:	
_		'	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name		
3	(where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legal acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all th Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract	e terms ar	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registratic [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries	on Numbe and Dise	r:ases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named above	e)	Date:
6	Signed:		Date:
Note.	(George Municipal Project Manager - as with a separate form is to be completed and signed by the completed and signed by the completed and signed by the complete complete and signed by the complete com		
.0.0.	and a departure form to to be completed and digited by t	0011116	action and any agent of our contractor of file/field
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	SIGNATURE:		DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

13. Statutory Requirements

13.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

13.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

13.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

13.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

13.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

14. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- v. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- w. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- x. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

y. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

15. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 17. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 18. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 19. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 20. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

17.	Subject
	Details
10	Subject
10.	
	Details
19.	Subject
	Details
20	Subject
20.	
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity		
for the Tender		(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Taxa		,
Signature		Date
CATEGORY E	В	
B1: RENEWA	ABLE ENERGY SYSTEM PA	/ FARM
Contract Num	nber: ENG 002/2023	
Part C1.1	Form of offer and Acc	eptance
To: The Munic	cipal Manager, George Munic	ipality
		der the name of
		e entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered fo	or in strict accordance with th	e Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Sup of:	oplementary Conditions of Co	ontract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Co services.	onditions of Tender, the Pri	ces in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
I/We further ur	ndertake that this offer shall	not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Co	onditions of Tender, from the	date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without	prejudice to any penalty which	ch may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of	the acceptance of this offer,	either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof
	e a binding contract between	
ADDRESS:		
		POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE	NO:	FAX NO:
AREA CODE:		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



E-MAIL A	ADDRESS:	
NAME O	F TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take eventing tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Condition	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and</i>	
	Variations (Part C1.1)	
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later;	
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality	
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality	
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?	

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

_					
	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress			
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:			
1	Telephone:	Cell:			
		Fax:			
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:			
2	Telephone:	Cell:			
		Fax:			
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name				
3	(where applicable)				
4	acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all the terms and conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract as well as the Statutory Conditions printed overleaf.				
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri				
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:		
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - as		Date:		
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers		
		•	, •		
	NAME OF TENDERER:				
	CIONATUDE.		DATE:		

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: ____

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

16. Statutory Requirements

16.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

16.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

16.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

16.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

16.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

17. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- z. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- aa. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- bb. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- cc. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

dd. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

18. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 21. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 22. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 23. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 24. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

21.	Subject
	Details
22.	Subject
	Details
23.	Subject
	Details
24.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
9.3.3.3.5(3)	
Names(s)	
()	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
v	
Signature(s)	
-9	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity		
for the Tender		
	(Na	me and address of organisation)
Name of Tend	lerer	
Signature		Date
CATEGORY B	•	
B2: RENEWAR	BLE ENERGY SYSTEM HYDR	RO POWER
Contract Num	ber: ENG 002/2023	
Part C1.1	Form of offer and Accept	tance
To: The Municip	pal Manager, George Municipal	ity
		the name of
hereby offer to as tendered for	execute and complete to the er in strict accordance with the C	ntire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements onditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either act, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
	nditions of Tender, the Prices	in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
2.16 of the Conperiod without plant the event of the shall constitute	nditions of Tender, from the date or prejudice to any penalty which rethe acceptance of this offer, eith a binding contract between us	be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C e of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said nay otherwise be incurred. ner wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
		POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE N	NO:	FAX NO:
AREA CODE: .		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



E-MAIL	ADDRESS:
NAME (OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:
	NAME OF TENDERER:
	SIGNATURE: DATE:
<u>Note</u> : n subm Contrac	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every nitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions ot.
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)
	<u>Discount</u> : For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Addr	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name		
3	(where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative leg acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms ar	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	ition Numbe es and Dise	er:eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - as	s witness)	Date:
lote:	, , ,		actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/her
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	SIGNATURE:		DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

19. Statutory Requirements

19.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

19.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

19.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

19.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

19.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

20. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- ee. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- ff. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- gg. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- hh. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

ii. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

21. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 25. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 26. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 27. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 28. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

25.	Subject
	Details
26	Subject
20.	
	Details
27.	Subject
	Details
20	Subject
20.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity
for the Tenderer
(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
CATEGORY B
B3: RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM WINDFARM
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirement
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and eith
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total su of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the sa
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance there
shall constitute a binding contract between us ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



REA CODE:	
MAIL ADDRESS:	
ME OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERS	SON:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
submitting tenders since in future the Con ontract.	nmittee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions
Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	s detailed in the Schedule of Omissions and
Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	
Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered? If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates <i>Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement later;	
Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered? If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates <i>Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement later;	within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the ers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also
Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered? If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates <i>Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement later;	within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the ers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also ct price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Addr	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name		
3	(where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legally entitled to sign – PRINT PLEASE) acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all the terms and conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract as well as the Statutory Conditions printed overleaf.		
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	ition Numbe es and Dise	er:eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - as	s witness)	Date:
lote:	ote: that a separate form is to be completed and signed by the Contractor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers		
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	SIGNATURE:		DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

22. Statutory Requirements

22.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

22.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

22.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

22.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

22.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

23. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- jj. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- kk. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- II. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- mm. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

nn. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

24. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 29. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 30. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 31. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 32. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

29.	Subject
	Details
30.	Subject
	Details
31.	Subject
	Details
32.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity
for the Tenderer
(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
CATEGORY B
B4: RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM PUMP STORAGE
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us
ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



AREA CODE:	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER'S CONTACT F	RSON:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
NAME OF TENDERER.	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



<u>Note</u>: Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every care in submitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of Contract.

Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?
If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)
Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later;
Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?

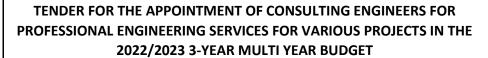
Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress		
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:		
1	Telephone:	Cell:		
		Fax:		
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:		
2	Telephone:	Cell:		
		Fax:		
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)			
	(micro applicazio)			
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legally entitled to sign – PRINT PLEASE) acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all the terms and conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract as well as the Statutory Conditions printed overleaf.			
5	5 Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registration Number:			
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:	
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - a:	s witness)	Date:	
Vote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers	
NAME OF TENDERER:				
	CIONATUDE:		DATE:	

DATE: _____ SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

25. Statutory Requirements

25.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

25.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

25.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

25.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

25.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

26. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- oo. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- pp. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- qq. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- rr. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

ss. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

27. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INE	DEMNITY
I, the undersigned,	
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, produping which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor or act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on
SIGNED:	DATE:
PLACE:	WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE :

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 33. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 34. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 35. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 36. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

33.	Subject
	Details
34.	Subject
	Details
35.	Subject
	Details
36.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
1441100(0)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity					
for the Tenderer					
(Name and address of organisation)					
Name of Tenderer					
Signature Da	te				
CATEGORY B					
B5: BATTERY STORAGE					
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023					
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance					
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality					
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of					
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Tech	nical Services Director, the requirements				
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract S	pecification and both General and either				
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of:	f Prices relating thereto, for the total sum				
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used a	s the formal offers against the various				
services.	_				
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and of	during the time period stated in clause C				
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may	be accepted at any time during the said				
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.					
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, toget	her with your written acceptance thereof,				
shall constitute a binding contract between us					
ADDRESS:					
POSTAL CODE:					

TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



	CODE:	
-MAIL	. ADDRESS:	
IAME	OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
ote: subn ontrad	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take evnitting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions.	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and</i>	
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)	
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later;	-
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————	-
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————	-
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1) Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————	-

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	[In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	es and Dise	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE

DATE: _____ SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

28. Statutory Requirements

28.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

28.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

28.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

28.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

28.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

29. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- tt. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- uu. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- vv. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- ww. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

xx. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

30. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INDEMNITY			
I, the undersigned,			
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of		
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,		
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, production which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor of act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on		
SIGNED:	DATE:		
PLACE:	WITNESS:		
NAME OF TENDERER:			
SIGNATURE:	DATE :		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 37. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 38. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 39. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 40. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

37.	Subject
	Details
38.	Subject
	Details
39.	Subject
	Details
40.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity	
for the Tenderer	
	(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer	
Signature	Date
CATEGORY C	
C1: POWER SYSTEM	IS & LOAD FLOW
Contract Number: EN	NG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form	of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Mar	nager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carry	ying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute	e and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
	t accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplement of:	tary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
-	s of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
services.	
I/We further undertake	that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions	of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudic	e to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
	eptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
	ng contract between us
ADDKE22;	
	POSTAL CODE:

TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



care of

AREA C	CODE:	
E-MAIL	ADDRESS:	
NAME (OF TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take eve itting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Condition t. Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered? If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and</i>	
	Variations (Part C1.1)	
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; (Tenderers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also be applied to claims for contract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of Exchange, Escalation etc.)	
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality	
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality	
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?	

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	[In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	es and Dise	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE

DATE: SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

31. Statutory Requirements

31.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

31.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

31.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

31.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

31.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

32. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- yy. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- zz. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- aaa. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- bbb. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

ccc. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

33. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



INE	DEMNITY
I, the undersigned,	
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, produping which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor or act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on
SIGNED:	DATE:
PLACE:	WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE :

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 41. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 42. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 43. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 44. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

41.	Subject
	Details
42.	Subject
	Details
43.	Subject
	Details
44.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
9.3.3.3.5(3)	
Names(s)	
()	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
v	
Signature(s)	
-9	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity
for the Tenderer
(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
CATEGORY C
C2: MASTER PLANNING
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof
shall constitute a binding contract between us
ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:

TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



AREA C	ODE:	
E-MAIL	ADDRESS:	
NAME C	F TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)	
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————	
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality	
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality	
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?	

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

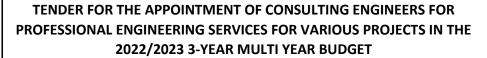
.....

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	[In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	es and Dise	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE

DATE: SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

34. Statutory Requirements

34.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

34.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

34.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

34.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

34.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

35. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- ddd. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- eee. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- fff. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- ggg. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

hhh. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

36. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 45. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 46. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 47. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 48. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

45.	Subject
	Details
16	
40.	Subject
	Details
47.	Subject
	Details
10	
48.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



Capacity
for the Tenderer
(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
CATEGORY C
C3: TARIFFS & COST OF SUPPLY STUDIES
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us
ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:
TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



AREA CODE:	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
NAME OF TENDERER	S'S CONTACT PERSON:
NAME OF TE	NDERER:
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
in submitting tenders since Contract.	s in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every cance in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of firm delivered?
later; ☐ be applied t	or prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the Line (Tenderers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also claims for contract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of scalation etc.)
Is your firm li	sted by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
Managemen	t system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
Systems, in r	respect of the products covered by this contract?

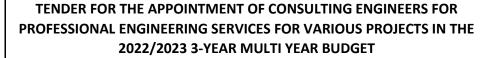
Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

			-
	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Addr	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative leg acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri		
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - as	 s witness)	Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/her
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE:

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: ____

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

37. Statutory Requirements

37.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

37.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

37.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

37.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

37.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

38. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- iii. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- jiji. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- kkk. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- III. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

mmm. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

39. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:		
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 49. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 50. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 51. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 52. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

49.	Subject
	Details
50.	Subject
	Details
51.	Subject
	Details
52.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
· ·	
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity	
for the Tenderer	
	(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer	
Signature	Date
CATEGORY C	
C4: ASSET MANAGE	WENT
Contract Number: EN	G 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form	of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Mana	ager, George Municipality
	ing on business under the name of
	and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements
as tendered for in strict	accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either
Special or Supplementa of:	ary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Conditions services.	of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
I/We further undertake	that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C
2.16 of the Conditions of	of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said
period without prejudice	e to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred.
In the event of the acce	ptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
shall constitute a binding	
ADDRESS:	
	POSTAL CODE:

TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



AREA CODE:				
E-MAIL A	ADDRESS:			
NAME OI	F TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:			
I	NAME OF TENDERER:			
;	SIGNATURE: DATE:	· 		
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?			
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; (Tenderers must please note that any settlement discounts offered shall also be applied to claims for contract price adjustments. e.g., Labour, Materials, Transport, Rate of Exchange, Escalation etc.)			
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality			
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality			
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?			

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

.....

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Address	
	Contractor's Contact Person - Name):
1	Telephone: Ce	II:
	Fa	x:
		T 1
	Contractor's Responsible Person - Name:	
2	Telephone: Ce	11:
	Fa	х:
	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name	
3	(where applicable)	
4	(Name of Contractor personally or representative legally entit acknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all the term Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contract as we	s and conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registration Nur [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and D	nber: Diseases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named above)	Date:
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - as witness	Date:
lote:	: that a separate form is to be completed and signed by the Co	,
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE:	DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

40. Statutory Requirements

40.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

40.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

40.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

40.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

40.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

41. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- nnn. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act:
- ooo. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with:
- ppp. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- qqq. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

rrr. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

42. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



INDEMNITY			
I, the undersigned,			
in my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Truste	ee / Owner of		
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby	warranting my authority to depose hereto,		
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the independent contractors against all action, suits, production which may arise out of or in connection with any date employee, agent or representative of the contractor of act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its en	pality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George, e Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or ceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature mages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by any r sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of any inployees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors, Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and on		
SIGNED:	DATE:		
PLACE:	WITNESS:		
NAME OF TENDERER:			
SIGNATURE:	DATE :		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 53. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 54. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 55. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 56. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

53.	Subject
	Details
54.	Subject
	Details
55.	Subject
	Details
56	Subject
00.	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Conscitu	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
2 3 3 3 (2)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity
for the Tenderer
(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer
Signature Date
CATEGORY C
C5: STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023
Part C1.1 Form of offer and Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George Municipality
The undersigned, carrying on business under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements as tendered for in strict accordance with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either Special or Supplementary Conditions of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum of:
As per the Conditions of Tender, the Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various services.
I/We further undertake that this offer shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C 2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, from the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said period without prejudice to any penalty which may otherwise be incurred. In the event of the acceptance of this offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof shall constitute a binding contract between us ADDRESS:
POSTAL CODE:

TELEPHONE NO:FAX NO:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



AREA C	ODE:	
E-MAIL A	ADDRESS:	
NAME C	F TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:	
	NAME OF TENDERER:	
	SIGNATURE: DATE:	
	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take eventting tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Condition.	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?	1
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and Variations</i> (Part C1.1)	
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the later; ————————————————————————————————————	
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality	
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality	
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?	

Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

.....

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Addr	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
		· uxi	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
4	I,	the terms ar	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra [In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri		
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed: (George Municipal Project Manager - as		Date:
Note:	that a separate form is to be completed and signed by	y the Contra	actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	SIGNATURE:		DATE:

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

43. Statutory Requirements

43.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

43.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

43.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

43.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

43.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

44. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- sss.The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- ttt. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- uuu. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- vvv. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may include, but will not

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

www. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

45. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 57. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 58. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 59. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 60. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

57.	Subject
	Details
58.	Subject
	Details
59.	Subject
	Details
60.	Subject
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organis	sation)
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity	
for the Tenderer	
	(Name and address of organisation)
Name of Tenderer	
Signature	Date
CATEGORY C	
C6: BUILDING INSTALLATIONS S	ANS
Contract Number: ENG 002/2023	
Part C1.1 Form of offer and	I Acceptance
To: The Municipal Manager, George	Municipality
	ss under the name of
hereby offer to execute and complete as tendered for in strict accordance	to the entire satisfaction of the Electro-Technical Services Director, the requirements with the Conditions of Tender, the Contract Specification and both General and either of Contract, as applicable, and Schedules of Prices relating thereto, for the total sum
As per the Conditions of Tender, t services.	ne Prices in C2.2 (The Bill) shall be used as the formal offers against the various
2.16 of the Conditions of Tender, fro period without prejudice to any penal	shall not be retracted or withdrawn for and during the time period stated in clause C in the date of closing of the tenders and may be accepted at any time during the said by which may otherwise be incurred. offer, either wholly or in part, this offer, together with your written acceptance thereof,
shall constitute a binding contract be	
TELEPHONE NO:	FAX NO:

AREA CODE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



E-MAIL A	ADDRESS:
NAME O	F TENDERER'S CONTACT PERSON:
	NAME OF TENDERER:
	SIGNATURE: DATE:
	Owing to errors in tenders on a number of occasions by certain firms, tenderers are requested to take every cating tenders since in future the Committee will abide strictly by the Conditions of Tender and the Conditions of
Contract.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Ī	
	Is your price <i>firm</i> delivered?
	If not <i>firm</i> , are all your basic rates detailed in the <i>Schedule of Omissions and</i>
	Variations (Part C1.1)
	Discount: For prompt settlement within 30 days of receipt of statement or equipment, whichever is the
	later;
	Exchange, Escalation etc.)
	Is your firm listed by the South African Bureau of Standards as a firm whose quality
	Management system complies with SABS Code of Practice ISO 9001: 2008, Quality
	Systems, in respect of the products covered by this contract?

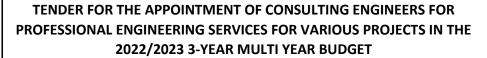
Please note that any further details regarding country of origin and place of manufacture should be given on the next page *Omissions and Variations*, if necessary.

OMMISIONS AND VARIATIONS

*Notes and Explanatory Remarks by the Tenderer

The following sections need to be filled in where necessary by the Tenderer, and close attentions needs to be drawn to the CIDB Conditions of Contract and/or Conditions of Tender.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT / TENDER CONDITIONS / STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS

Please note: The successful tenderer will be required to complete in full all the pages to follow in this part of the contract prior to commencement of work. It clearly states to inform the respective tenderers of their obligations should they are successful.

	Contractor's Business Trading Name and Add	ress	
	Contractor's Contact Person -	Name:	
1	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
	Contractor's Responsible Person -	Name:	
2	Telephone:	Cell:	
		Fax:	
3	Contractor's Safety Representative's Name (where applicable)		
	,		
4	I,(Name of Contractor personally or representative legacknowledge that we accept and agree to abide by all Specification and the applicable Conditions of Contra	the terms a	nd conditions of the Tender Invitation and this Contract
5	Contractor's Compensation Commissioner's Registra		
	[In terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuri	es and Dise	eases Act - (COID Act:130 of 1993)]
	Signed:(Contractor or Representative – named about	ove)	Date:
6	Signed:(George Municipal Project Manager - a		Date:
lote:			actor as well as any agent or sub-contractor of his/hers
	NAME OF TENDERER:		
	CIONATUDE.		DATE

SIGNATURE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



NB!! IN THE TEXT BELOW THE WORD "CONTRACTOR" SHALL BE REPLACED BY AND MEAN CONSULTANT AND SHALL ONLY BE VALID AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO CONSULTANTS

46. Statutory Requirements

46.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSACT)

Any equipment, where applicable, offered against this specification and all work carried out shall conform to and comply with the relevant requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act - (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

46.2 Compensation COID ACT

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act - (Act 130 of 1993) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

46.3 Unemployment insurance Act (UIF)

The contractor will be expected to familiarise himself/herself with and comply with all the relevant provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act - (ACT 30 OF 1996) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended].

46.4 Labour Relations Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Labour Relations Act - (Act 66 of 1995) and/or regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

46.5 Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The contractor shall familiarise himself/herself with the content of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act - (Act 75 of 1997) and/or the regulations framed thereunder [as amended] and shall adhere to the Act in all relevant respects.

47. Extent of Contractor's Obligations: Section 37(2) of the OHS Act

The Municipality and the Contractor agree, in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended, hereinafter referred to as the Act, that the following arrangements and procedures shall apply between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the Act, namely:

- xxx. The Contractor undertakes that the appropriate officials and employees of the Contractor will fully acquaint themselves with all relevant provisions of the Act and the regulations promulgated in terms of the Act;
- yyy. The Contractor undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the Act and Regulations will be fully complied with;
- zzz. The Contractor hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, and prohibitions imposed by the Act and regulations, and expressly absolves the Municipality from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, and prohibitions;
- aaaa. The Contractor agrees that any duly authorised officials of the Municipality shall be entitled (although not obliged) to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the Contractor has complied with his undertakings as set out more fully in paragraph (a) and (b) above, which steps may

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



include, but will not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the Contractor, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the Contractor;

bbbb. The Contractor shall be obliged to report to the Municipality any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the Act and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Contract, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing, of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

48. Safety Conditions: Constructions Regulations, 2003

The Contractor shall develop and fully maintain, on an ongoing basis, a Health and Safety Plan as per the Construction Regulations of 2003 in terms of the OHS Act of 1993.

All work undertaken by the Contractor and any agents or sub-contractors employed by him/her in terms of this Contract shall strictly comply with any relevant safety requirements called for in any of the Statutory Requirements laid out in Clause (1) above.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to acquaint himself/herself with such requirements and to ensure that his/her work force are also aware of these requirements and always comply with them.

All statutory safety equipment that may be required shall be supplied by the Contractor and it shall be used by his/her workers who must be instructed in its proper use.

The Contractor and any agents or sub-agents shall not carry out any operating or work on Council plant or the electrical reticulation infrastructure.

NAME OF TENDERER:	 	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



In my capacity as Director / Member / Partner / Trustee / Owner of (hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, of independent contractors against all action, suits, proceedings, claims, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature.
(hereinafter referred to as the contractor) and hereby warranting my authority to depose hereto, hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
hereby indemnify and safeguard The George Municipality having an office at Civic Centre, York Street, George or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
or its successors in title (hereinafter referred to as the Municipality), and its employees, agents, mandatories, or
which may arise out of or in connection with any damages, loss, death or injury which may be suffered by an employee, agent or representative of the contractor or sub-contractor engaged by the contractor as a result of ar act or omission on behalf of the Municipality or its employees, agents, mandataries, or independent contractors arising from their attendance upon the property of the Municipality and/or arising out of works executed for and of behalf of the Municipality.
SIGNED: DATE:
PLACE: WITNESS:
NAME OF TENDERER: SIGNATURE: DATE:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

Notes:

- 61. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 62. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, be the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 63. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents, and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract, shall also be recorded here.
- 64. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

61.	Subject
	Details
62.	Subject
	Details
63.	Subject
	Details
64	Subject
04.	
	Details

By the duly authorized representatives signing this schedule of deviations, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
Capacity	
for the Employer	
(Name and address of organisation)	
Name and signature of witness	Date
Signature(s)	
Names(s)	
• •	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Capacity		
for the Tenderer		
	(Name and address of organisation	
Name of Tenderer		
Signature		Date

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part C1.2 Contract Data

- Conditions of Contract
- Standard Professional Services Contract (CIDB) (November 2019) General Conditions of Contract (Standard Conditions of Tender 2019)

The standard Professional Services Contract (5th Edition, November 2019) published by the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), are applicable to this. Copies of these Conditions of Contract may be obtained form the Construction Industry Development Board's website www.cidb.org.za

Plus

Standard Professional Services Contract (George) Special Conditions of Contract.

PART 1: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER (Same as covered in Section T1.2 Tender Data)

PART 2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Standard Professional Services Contract (George) Special Conditions of Contract

Table of Contents

The following clauses amplify the Standard Professional Services Contract (CIDB document 1014 of July 2009) and highlighted areas in that document that require specific attention, and where further details are required to suit the particular circumstances of each contract and the specific locality of the Assignments. These variable clauses which must be specially prepared to suite each particular contract should cover such of the undermentioned matters and any others as are applicable. NB: Certain information below is to be supplied by the successful Tenderer (Consultant) and will be included in his submissions with his tender.

NB: Certain information below is to be supplied by the successful Tenderer (Consultant) and will be included in his submissions with his tender.

Notes:

- i) The clause numbers below refer to the actual numbering in the Standard Professional Services Contract;
- ii) The clauses which are shaded require/contain specific information for each particular tender.

CLAUSE

CLAUSE 3.5	LOCATION
CLAUSE 3.6	PUBLICITY AND PUBLICATION
CLAUSE 3.12	PENALTY
CLAUSE 3.15	PROGRAMME
CLAUSE 3.16	PRICE ADJUSTMENT
CLAUSE 4.3	ASSISTANCE
CLAUSE 4.4	SERVICES OF OTHERS
CLAUSE 5.3	DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE
CLAUSE 5.4	INSURANCES
CLAUSE 8.1	COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE
CLAUSE 8.2.1	COMPLETION
CLAUSE 12.1	SETTLEMENT
CLAUSE 12.2	MEDIATION
CLAUSE 12.4	ARBITRATION
CLAUSE 13	LIABILITY
CLAUSE 13.4	DURATION OF LIABILITY
CLAUSE 13.5	LIMIT OF COMPENSATION

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



CLAUSE 13.6 INDEMNITY BY THE EMPLOYER

CLAUSE 14 RENUMERATION AND DISBURSEMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER

CLAUSE 15 AMOUNTS DUE TO THE EMPLOYER

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Contract Number: ENG 002/2023

NB: Certain information below is to be supplied by the successful Tenderer (Contractor) and will be included from his submissions with his tender:

Clause 3.5 Location

Mainly George, but the occasional assignment could involve Wilderness, Hoekwil, Haarlem and/or Uniondale.

Clause 3.6 Publicity and Publication

To be approved by the municipality.

Clause 3.12 Penalty

3.12.1 A financial penalty of a minimum of 5% of the total professional fees may be imposed on the Bidder if the appointed Bidder fails to achieve a certain project target, or fails to perform after being requested in writing to do so, or is the cause of a project delay that could have a financial impact on the Employer, or lead to reputational damage, or lead to the withholding of grant funds, or the reduction in a grant funding allocation, or is the cause of any material loss to the Employer. The penalty may, however, be adjusted upwards to cover the full financial loss suffered by the Employer due to any direct cause by the Bidder.

Clause 3.15 Programme

Within 2 weeks after appointment for a specific assignment.

Clause 3.16 Price Adjustment

- 3.16.1 Fees shall remain fixed for the first year of the contract. At the beginning of month 13, prices shall be adjusted once-off in accordance with CPI as updated by **statssa.gov.za**. This is only applicable to hourly rates, travelling rates and site supervision. The adjusted prices will then remain fixed for year 2 of the contract, after which it will be adjusted one last time. I.e., the prices will only be adjusted twice during the course of the 3-year contract. Should the contract be extended beyond 3 years for unforeseen reasons, the same principle would be applied for the remainder of the contract.
- 3.16.2 N/A (See 3.16.1)

Clause 4.3 Assistance

- 4.3.1(d) The functions outlined in the clause, shall be part of the Service Provider's normal duties.
- 4.3.2 Municipal Authorised Official

Clause 4.4 Services of Others

It might from time-to-time form part of the Service Provider's duties under an assignment, to recruit the services of others.

Clause 5.3 Designated Representative

To be provided by the Service Provider.

Clause 5.4 Insurances

5.4.1 The employer shall not award a contract to any tenderer that does not hold a valid professional indemnity insurance. The municipality may require the PI to be increased based on the scope of the project up to a maximum of R 10 million (ZAR).

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Clause 8.1	Commencement of Service	6

As agreed with the municipality within 14 days of official instruction/order.

Clause 8.2.1 Completion

As per the contractual obligation.

Clause 12.1 Settlement

12.1.2 First mediation.

Clause 12.2 Mediation

12.2.1 By agreement between the parties.

12.2.4 Arbitration.

Clause 12.4 Arbitration

12.4.2 Mutually agreed.

Clause 13 Liability

13.1.3 See clause 5.4.1

Clause 13.4 Duration of Liability

Five (5) years from the date of termination.

Clause 13.5 Limit of Compensation

13.5.1(b) 2.5 times fee amount.

Clause 13.6 Indemnity by the Employer

The Service Provider shall be insured against third party claims originating from responsibilities of the Service Provider under this Contract.

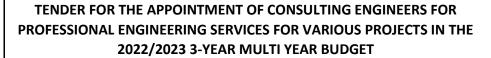
Clause 14 Renumeration and Disbursement of Service Provider

14.2 Receipt of Invoices shall be replaced by receipt of undisputed invoices. No additional 2% will be allowed.

Clause 15 Amounts due to the Employer

The rate shall be as for the Service Provider.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





REV NO.	DESCRIPTION	AUTHOR	DATE OF REVISION
0		PG	April 2019
	Standard Professional Services Contract: July 2009: Edition 3 of CIDB document 1015	CIDB	July 2009

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part C1.3 Objections and Complainants Form

(Clauses 49 and 50 of the GM's Supply Chain Management Policy)

(1) Details of Objector/Complainant		
Name:		
Address: (postal and street):		
Tel:	Fax:	
Contact person:		
Reference number of Tender:		
Other Party's Details (If any)		
Name:		
Address: (postal and street):		
Tel:	Fax:	
Contact person:		
Reference number of Tender: ENG	G 002/2023	
Description of Issue[s] in Dispute		

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



List of Documents Attached	
Determination Sought in Respect of Objection of	r Complaint
Form submitted by:	
Name:	
Signature:	
Position:	
Date:	
Place:	

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

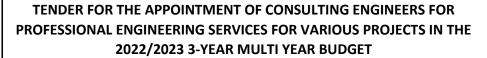
TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part C1.4 Form of Professional Indemnity Insurance

The Tenderer must affix proof of Professional Indemnity Insurance to this page. Failure to include proof of Professional Indemnity (PI) Insurance will result in tenderer being disqualified.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS





Part C2 Pricing Data

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.2 Schedule of Activities

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C2.1 Pricing Instructions

- 1. The bidder can bid for any or all specialised fields.
- based on the completion of activities, Payment will be as per the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) Guidelines Scope of Services Tariff of fees and will be approved by George Municipality Electro-Technical Services Department provided that reasonable progress towards the completion the activity is demonstrated.
- 3. The Schedule of Activities comprises items covering the Consultant's profit and costs of general liabilities and includes costs of all services. For Tender pricing comparison purposes, tender prices must be based on the ECSA Guidelines Scope of Services and Tariff of fees Government Gazette Vol. 669, No 44333, 26 March 2021, or as amended by ECSA at time of contract execution.
- 4. Note that the amount in the Bill of Quantity (BOQ) is the calculated fee. Table C1 of Pricing Schedule:
- 5. Table C1 of Pricing Schedule:
 - This is for the recoverable expenses such as disbursements that include for expenses such as travel, and sub consulting. All other expenses must be catered for per item 3.
 - The actual fee that will be paid for such service will be determined in accordance with the ECSA Guidelines, or the rates, proposed by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ). **Amounts stated in this table are exclusive of VAT.**
- 6. A maximum amount of discount on the construction fee is given in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) should any rate or discount by the bidder exceed theses values the bid will be deemed non-responsive.
- 7. The minimum hourly rates are given in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) should any rate by the bidder be less than theses value the bid will be deemed non-responsive.
- 8. A separate Bill of Quantity (BOQ) must be submitted for each specialised field that the bidder submits and the separate Bill of Quantity (BOQ) must be correctly labelled. Only blank Bill of Quantity (BOQ) is included.
- 9. The totals of the Bill of Quantity (BOQ) must be transferred to the summary sheet should an amount not be included in the summary the bid for that specialised field will be regarded as non-responsive or no bid submitted for the specialised field.
- 10. Should the Form of Offer not be completed the tender will be considered non-responsive.
- 11. Pricing or percentage or fee(s) populated in the Bill of Quantity (BOQ) must be positive.
- 12. The values and quantities contained in the Bill of Quantity (BOQ) is for tender purpose only and the value for evaluation purposes only.
- 13. The Construction Monitoring
- 14. The amounts and rates to be inserted in the Schedule of Activities shall be the full Employer work described various inclusive amounts to the for the under payment items. Such amounts shall cover all the costs and expenses that may be required for the professional services described and shall cover the costs all liabilities, general risks, profits, taxes (including value-added tax), insurance and

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



obligations set forth or implied in the Tender documents.

For the purposes of this **Schedule of Activities**, the following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

Unit: The unit of measurement for each item of Service provided as defined in the Standardised, Project or Particular Specifications

Quantity: The number of units of work/service provision for each item

Unit Rate: The payment per unit of work/provision of services at which the Tenderer Tenders to do the work

Total Cost/Amount: The quantity of an item multiplied by the Tendered rate of the (same) item

Sum: An amount Tendered for an item, the extent of which is described in the schedule of activities, the scope of works or elsewhere, but of which the quantity of work is not measured in units

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C2.2 Schedule of Activities

C2.2.1 Fee Proposal Guidelines

Please following extracted guidelines and use this guideline to take note of the gauge your South Tender price for professional services offered. Based on Engineering Council of Africa (ECSA) Guidelines Scope of Services and Tariff fees, Government Gazette No. 44333, 26 March 2021

See link below to the guideline:

Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Persons Registered in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000, (Act No.46 of 2000)

Note: Any maters not <u>included</u> above or elsewhere in the document will be dealt with in accordance with the CIDB Standard Professional Services Contract, 5th Edition, 2019"

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Table C1 of Pricing Schedule:

PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat A – Electrification						
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost		
		-					
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)						
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00				
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00				
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00				
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00				
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00				
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates						
В	Expenses and Costs						
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00				
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00		
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%			
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs						
С	Percentage Fee						

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.				
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				As per ECSA
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used	for tender p	urposes		1 000
	only			-	000,00
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%	
	Discount Offered (R,c)				
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
D	Construction Monitoring				
	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not included in the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid according to the following: 1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable; 2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality as well as subsistence; 3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements 4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5 hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours on Site)	R/Month	12,00		





	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00			
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00			
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring					
То	tal Costs (A + B + C + D)					
15	% VAT					
То	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					

^{*} to be completed for all 16 specialised fields per each category:

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat A – Distribution (Underground & Overhead Servi					
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost	
•	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included					
Α	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00			
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00			
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00			
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00			
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00			
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates					
В	Expenses and Costs					
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00			
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00	
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%		
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs					
_						
C	Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.					
	(5.1)/(4.7)				N1/A	
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A	
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used	for tender	nurnoses		As per ECSA 1 000	
	only	.56.1461		_	000,00	
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum Discount Offered (R,c)	%	n/a	%		
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee					
	y .					
D	Construction Monitoring					





	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not included in the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid according to the following: 1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable; 2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality as well as subsistence; 3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements 4.Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time						
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5 hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees		
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours on Site)	R/Month	12,00				
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00				
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00				
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring						
To	tal Costs (A + B + C + D)						
159	15% VAT						
To	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary						





PR	OFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat A - Sub Tran	smission	Overhead S	Services	
				Unit	Total
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Cost
	Heurly Detec /Troyal to Coorne avaluded. Con included				
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum				
	Rate: R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expanses and Costs				
D	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal				
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance				
	with the national travel policy issued by the National	R/km	2 000 00		
	Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000	IX/KIII	3 000,00		
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure				
	the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where				
	practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000				100
	to be included in Sub-Total B				000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+ %	,
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as				
	defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale				
	shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA				
	Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees				
	for Registered Persons", as published in Government				
	Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering				
	Projects.				
	. 10,00.0.				
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)	<u> </u>	I		N/A
					As per
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				ECSA
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used	for tender	purposes		1 000
	only		-		000,00
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	- %	
	Discount Offered (R,c)				
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
D	Construction Monitoring				



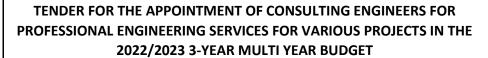


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not					
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this					
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid					
	according to the following:					
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;					
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality					
	as well as subsistence;					
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements					
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building					
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the					
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of					
	Transport, as updated from time to time					
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5					
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees	
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours					
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00			
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00			
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00			
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring					
To	al Costs (A + B + C + D)					
15% VAT						
Tot	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					



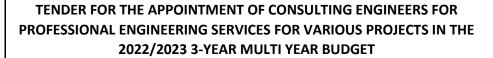


	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat A – Energy Efficiency Systems and Demand Sic Management				
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
Α.	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000	R/km	3 000,00		
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00
_	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.				
	Contract amount for tander purposes (Eval. VAT)				NI/A
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A As per
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				ECSA
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used only	for tender _l	ourposes		1 000 000,00
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum Discount Offered (R,c)	%	n/a	%	
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
D	Construction Monitoring				



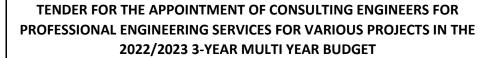


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not					
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this					
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid					
	according to the following:					
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;					
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality					
	as well as subsistence;					
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements					
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building					
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the					
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of					
	Transport, as updated from time to time					
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5					
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees	
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours					
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00			
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00			
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00			
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring					
Tot	Total Costs (A + B + C + D)					
159	15% VAT					
Tot	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					



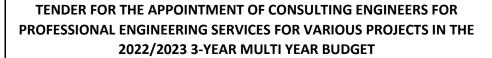


PR	OFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat A - Control P	lant (Prote	ection, Mete	ring, Telem	etry)
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
	·				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00		
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	·
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.				
	Contract amount for tander numbers (Eyel \/AT)				N/A
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				As per ECSA
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used fonly	or tender p	ourposes		1 000 000,00
	<i>-</i>			-	000,00
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%	
	Discount Offered (R,c)				
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
D	Construction Monitoring				



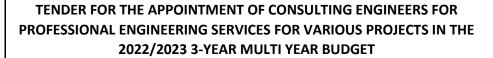


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not				
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this				
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid				
	according to the following:				
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;				
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality				
	as well as subsistence;				
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements				
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building				
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the				
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of				
	Transport, as updated from time to time				
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5				
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours				
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00		
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00		
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00		
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring				
То	tal Costs (A + B + C + D)				
15	% VAT				
То	tal Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary				





PR	OFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat B - Renewab	le Energy	system PV	Farm	
				Unit	Total
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Cost
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included				
Α	travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal				
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with				
	the national travel policy issued by the National Department				
	of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00		
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000		·		
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure				
	the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where				
	practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000				100
	to be included in Sub-Total B				000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as				
	defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale				
	shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA				
	Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees				
	for Registered Persons", as published in Government				
	Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021,				
	and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering				
	Projects.				
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A
	0/ 5004 0 11/15 (c. 1/0 -				As per
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				ECSA
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used to	for tender	purposes		1 000
<u> </u>	only		1		000,00
	0/ Diagount Offered 450/ monitoring	0/	- /-	-	
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%	
	Discount Offered (R,c)				
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
_	On the state of the Health of the state of				
D	Construction Monitoring				



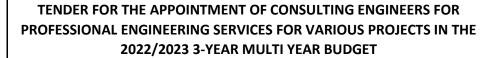


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not					
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this					
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid					
	according to the following:					
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;					
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality					
	as well as subsistence;					
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements					
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building					
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the					
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of					
	Transport, as updated from time to time					
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5					
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees	
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours					
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00			
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00			
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00			
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring					
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)						
15% VAT						
Tot	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					





PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat B – Renewable Energy system Hydro Power					
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost	
	2000	<u> </u>		71410		
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)					
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00			
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00			
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00			
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00			
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00			
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates					
В	Expenses and Costs					
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00			
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00	
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	•	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs					
С	Percentage Fee					
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.					
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)		1		N/A	
	Consider animality of toridor parpoone (Exol. 1711)				As per	
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				ECSA	
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used to only	for tender	purposes		1 000 000,00	
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%		
_	Discount Offered (R,c)					
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee		1			
D	Construction Monitoring					
ט	Outstruction monitoring					



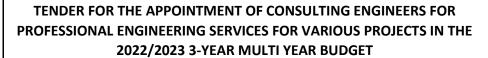


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not						
included in the normal scope of works as defined by this							
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid						
	according to the following:						
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;						
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality						
	as well as subsistence;						
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements						
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building						
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the						
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of						
	Transport, as updated from time to time						
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5						
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees		
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours						
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00				
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00				
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00				
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring						
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)							
159	15% VAT						
To	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary						

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat B – Renewable Energy system Windfarm				
				Unit	Total
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Cost
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included				
Α	travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal				
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with				
	the national travel policy issued by the National Department				
	of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00		
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000				
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure				
	the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where				
	practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000				100
	to be included in Sub-Total B				000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as				
	defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale				
	shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA				
	Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees				
	for Registered Persons", as published in Government				
	Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021,				
	and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering				
	Projects.				
	Contract amount for tondor number /First \/AT\				NI/A
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A
	9/ ECCA Cuidolino foo Influencing footogo included				As per
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used	for tondor	nurnocco		1 000
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ioi terider	purposes		000,00
	only			_	000,00
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	- %	
	Discount Offered (R,c)	/0	11/a	/0	
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee				
3	Oub-10tal for 1 Grocillage 1 GC				
D	Construction Monitoring				
U	Jonati delion monitornig				



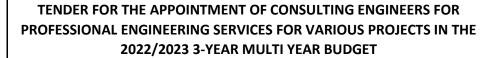


	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not						
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this						
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid						
	according to the following:						
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;						
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality						
	as well as subsistence;						
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements						
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building						
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the						
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of						
	Transport, as updated from time to time						
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5						
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees		
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours						
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00				
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00				
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00				
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring						
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)							
159	15% VAT						
To	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary						





Description	
Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings) Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category D - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category D - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category D - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category D - Minimum Rate: R850 Contracts Engineer - Category D - Minimum Rate: R850 Color Category D - Minimum	Total
A travel time to site- or meetings) Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	Cost
A travel time to site- or meetings) Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) & ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
R650 Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) & ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
R600 CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 hr 50,00 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 hr 50,00 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300 hr 50,00 GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 hr 50,00 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400 hr 50,00 A Sub-Total for Hourly Rates B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
B Expenses and Costs Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above % n/a + % B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included** Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above Recoverable	
Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	
to be included in Sub-Total B Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	100
Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	000,00
B Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs C Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included* Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included** Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included** Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included** Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) **Becsa Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Projects. Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT) % ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	
% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	N/A
% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	As per
Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes	ECSA
	1 000
	000,00
% Discount Offered - 15% maximum % n/a%	
Discount Offered (R,c)	
C Sub-Total for Percentage Fee	
D Construction Monitoring	





Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not							
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this						
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid						
	according to the following:						
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;						
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality						
	as well as subsistence;						
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements						
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building						
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the						
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of						
	Transport, as updated from time to time						
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5						
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees		
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours						
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00				
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00				
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00				
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring						
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)							
15% VAT							
To	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary						





PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat B – Battery Storage					
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost	
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)					
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00			
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00			
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00			
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00			
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00			
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates		55,55			
2.						
В	Expenses and Costs					
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000	R/km	3 000,00			
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00	
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%		
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs					
-						
С	Percentage Fee					
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021, and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering Projects.					
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A	
					As per	
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				ECSA	
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used fonly	or tender p	ourposes		1 000 000,00	
		0/	/	- 0/		
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum Discount Offered (R,c)	%	n/a	%		
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee					
U	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee					
D	Construction Monitoring					
	¥					





	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not						
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this						
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid						
	according to the following:						
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;						
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality						
	as well as subsistence;						
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements						
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building						
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the						
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of						
	Transport, as updated from time to time						
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5						
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees		
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours						
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00				
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00				
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00				
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring						
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)							
159	15% VAT						
To	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary						



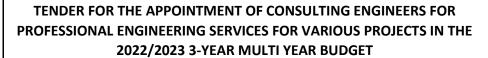


PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Power Systems Analysis & Load Flow								
	Unit							
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Cost			
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can							
Α	included travel time to site- or meetings)							
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:							
	R750	hr	50,00					
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00					
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00					
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00					
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00					
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates							
	·							
В	Expenses and Costs							
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time) Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B	R/km	3 000,00		100 000,00			
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%				
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs							
Total Costs (A + B)								
15% VAT								
Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary								





PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Master Planning								
	Quantit Unit							
	Description	Unit	у	Rate	Total Cost			
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can							
Α	included travel time to site- or meetings)							
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00					
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00					
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00					
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00					
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00					
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates		Í					
	•							
В	Expenses and Costs							
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00					
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00			
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+				
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs							
Total Costs (A + B)								
	15% VAT							
Tot	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary							





PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Tariffs & Cost of Supply Studies							
	Quantit Unit							
	Description	Unit	У	Rate	Total Cost			
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can							
Α	included travel time to site- or meetings)							
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:							
	R750	hr	50,00					
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:							
	R650	hr	100,00					
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum							
	Rate: R600	hr	100,00					
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00					
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00					
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates							
В	Expenses and Costs							
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal							
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance							
	with the national travel policy issued by the National							
	Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00					
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000							
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will							
	procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote							
	basis where practically possible, for the Employer's							
	approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00			
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%				
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs							
Total Costs (A + B)								
15%	15% VAT							
Tot	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary							



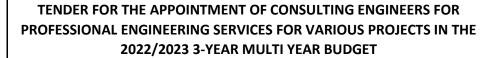


PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Asset Management					
	Description	Unit	Quantit v	Unit Rate	Total Cost
	Description	Offic	y	Nate	Total Oost
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate: R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00		
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000 used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000 to be included in Sub-Total B				100 000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
Total Costs (A + B)					
159	% VAT				
Tot	tal Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary	Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary			





PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Structural Engineering				
				Unit	Total
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Cost
	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included				
Α	travel time to site- or meetings)				
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R750	hr	50,00		
	Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:	_			
	R650	hr	100,00		
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:				
	R600	hr	100,00		
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00		
_	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00		
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates				
В	Expenses and Costs				
	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal				
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance with				
	the national travel policy issued by the National Department				
	of Transport, as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00		
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000				
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure				
	the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where				
	practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000				100
	to be included in Sub-Total B				000,00
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%	
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs				
С	Percentage Fee				
	Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as				
	defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale				
	shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA				
	Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees				
	for Registered Persons", as published in Government				
	Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021,				
	and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering				
	Projects.		<u> </u>		
			<u> </u>		
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)				N/A
	0/ 500 / 0 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 /				As per ECSA
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included				
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes				
	only				
	0/ Discount Officer I 450/ mg	64		- 0,	
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%	
	Discount Offered (R,c)				
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee	l	_		
D	Construction Monitoring				





	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not				
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this				
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid				
	according to the following:				
	 Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable; 				
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality				
	as well as subsistence;				
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements				
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building				
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the				
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of				
	Transport, as updated from time to time				
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5				
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours				
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00		
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00		
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00		
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring				
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)					
15% VAT					
Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					





PR	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: Cat C – Building Installations SANS					
	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total Cost	
Α	Hourly Rates (Travel to George excluded - Can included travel time to site- or meetings)					
	Project Leader - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:		50.00			
	R750 Design Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum Rate:	hr	50,00			
	R650	hr	100,00			
	Contracts Engineer - Category C or higher - Minimum					
	Rate: R600	hr	100,00			
	CAD operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R300	hr	50,00			
	GIS Operator - Category D - Minimum Rate: R400	hr	50,00			
Α	Sub-Total for Hourly Rates					
В	Expenses and Costs					
D	Travel (Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal					
	Building in York Street, George - must be in accordance					
	with the national travel policy issued by the National					
	Department of Transport, Tariffs for the Use of Motor					
	Transport – April 2022, Amendment No 4 of 2022 of the					
	Annexure to Transport Circular No 6 of 1977 (Transport					
	Handbook on Tariffs for the use of Motor Transport as					
	amended; and Private - as updated from time to time)	R/km	3 000,00			
	Recoverable Costs (e.g., Sub-Consultants etc. R100 000					
	used for tender purposes) (The service provider will procure					
	the services of subconsultants on a three-quote basis where					
	practically possible, for the Employer's approval) - R100 000				100	
	to be included in Sub-Total B		,		000,00	
	Percentage markup on Recoverable Costs above	%	n/a	+%		
В	Sub-Total for Expenses and Costs					
С	Paraentage Foo					
C	Percentage Fee Percentage consulting fee for the normal scope of works as					
	defined by this tender document. (Professional fee scale					
	shall be agreed per project in accordance with the "ECSA					
	Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees					
	for Registered Persons", as published in Government					
	Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021,					
	and amended from time to time, pertaining to Engineering					
	Projects.					
	Contract amount for tonder purposes (Eval. VAT)				N/A	
	Contract amount for tender purposes (Excl. VAT)					
	% ECSA Guideline fee - Influencing factors included					
	Prescribed ECSA fee (R,c) - Example of R1,000,000.00 used for tender purposes				1 000 000,00	
	only					
	% Discount Offered - 15% maximum	%	n/a	%		
	Discount Offered (R,c)					
С	Sub-Total for Percentage Fee	T	T			
_						
D	Construction Monitoring					





	Rates for any additional construction monitoring Work not				
	included in the normal scope of works as defined by this				
	tender document and the ECSA guideline shall be paid				
	according to the following:				
	1. Only the rate per month quoted shall be payable;				
	2. This rate shall include all transport to George Municipality				
	as well as subsistence;				
	3. The rate shall include all accommodation requirements				
	4. Travel rates to site measured from the Municipal Building				
	in York Street, George - must be in accordance with the				
	national travel policy issued by the National Department of				
	Transport, as updated from time to time				
	Category C or Higher - Level 1 (Once every 2 weeks - 5				
	hours on Site)	R/Month	n/a	Include	d in fees
	Category C or Higher - Level 2 (Once every week - 5 hours				
	on Site)	R/Month	12,00		
	Category C or Higher - Level 3 (Full time presence)	R/Month	6,00		
	Travel	R/km	5 000,00		
D	Sub-Total for Construction Monitoring				
Total Costs (A + B + C + D)					
15% VAT					
Total Costs, VAT Included - Transferred to Summary					

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part C3 Scope of Works

C3.1 Description of Works

All works shall be done according to the ECSA guidelines:

- "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021.
- Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management, May 2019, Effective Date: 01 October 2019

C 3.1.1 Employers Objectives

Bids are requested for the consulting engineering services for various projects for a three-year period from date of appointment. The Employers objective with this tender are:

- To establish a panel of professional engineering companies specialising in various fields.
- To appoint a maximum of twelve (12) consulting engineering firms in the various categories/specialised fields.
- The bidders that qualify based on the requirements stipulated in the document will be evaluated based on the set criteria's and may be appointed.
- Once the panel has been established per categories/specialised filed, the work will be allocated according to the following procedure:
 - Once the project has been identified and the budget is available the municipality will determine a scope of work.
 - The scope of work will be sent to the complete panel for an accurate price for the project base on tender rates
 - The municipality reserves the right not to request quotes from a firm on the panel in the following circumstances:
 - There be a change in the company certification status, registration or similar submitted with the tender.
 - There be a dispute with the firm.
 - Any letter of non-performance issued to the firm.
 - The bidder with the lowest price will be instructed to proceed with the project.
 - Should the municipality have a project which was started by a specific consulting engineer the municipality may instruct the same consulting engineer to proceed with the project to eliminate repetition and to ensure continuity, subjected to this same consulting engineer/firm be appointed on the panel and the rates as per tender be applied.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Disbursements:

- No payments will be made towards printing, data, telephone, internet, PPE, copying, binding, etc. these costs will be bind in the contract.
- Only travelling will be paid according to the tender rates from the municipal building in York Street.
- Payment towards the sub-consultants will also be done according to the rate in the tender document once approved by the municipality.

General:

- An appointment on the panel does not necessarily mean that work will be allocated.
- Specific instructions will be given in writing according to the panel appointment.
- o No payment will be made without the specific instruction to that effect.
- No expenses such as sub-consultants will be done without prior approval.
- o No payment will be done without a portfolio of evidence of work done.
- The final payment of fees will not be paid until the work is completed after the twelve-month retention period has lapsed.
- Should the retention on the contract not be applicable, such as master planning, tariff studies, etc. a five percent (%) retention will be held back by the municipality on the fee for a period of twelve months.
- o If travelling expenses is more than the prescribe fees as per Tariff for use of motor transport as Amendment No. 4 of 2022 of the Annexure to Transport Circular No. 6 of 1977 (Transport Handbook on Tariffs for the use of Motor Transport as amended; and Private), the bid will be deemed nonresponsive.
- Once appointed the payment will be done according to the bid in line with the tariffs updated from time to time.
- The bill of quantity (BOQ) needs to be competed in full. Should any rates be left out or the bill of quantity (BOQ) be incomplete, the bid will be deemed nonresponsive. Should any part of the service be free a zero rate should be included.

C 3.1.2 Overview of the Works

The George Municipality (GM) has finalised its 3-year budget for 2023/2025 financial year. In order to ensure service delivery, the Electro-Technical Services Department is now calling for bids for various projects on the 2023/2025 three-year Budget.

C 3.1.3 Extend of Works

All works shall be done according to the ECSA guidelines:

"ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021.

C 3.1.4 Location of the Works

The locations of the various projects are mainly in and around the George Municipality area of supply or as required by the municipality. The exact location of the project that is awarded will be

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



made known when the appointment of the successful consultant(s) to a particular project has been finalised.

C 3.2 Engineering

C 3.2.1 Scope and Specifications of Professional Services

All works may be requested to be done in accordance with the following guidelines as indicated by the client:

- "ECSA Guideline for Services and Processes for Estimating Fees for Registered Persons", as published in Government Gazette No. 44333 of 26 March 2021.
- Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management (FIDPM), May 2019.
- Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Municipal Systems Act and other relevant legislation.

The required Professional Services may include the following:

C 3.2.2.1 Normal Services

C3.2.2.1.1 Report stage

The preparation and submission of a report embodying preliminary Tenders or feasibility studies and estimates of cost and time where appropriate for consideration by the employer, including all or any of the following, and ensuring compliance with the Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management (FIDPM), May 2019.

- 1. Consultation with the employer or employer's authorized representative.
- 2. Inspection of the site of the project.
- 3. Preliminary investigation, route location, planning and a level of design appropriate to allow project decisions to be made, where any of these are required for the determination of feasibility.
- 4. Consultation with authorities having rights or powers of sanction as well as consultation with the public and stakeholder groups and the Preparation and submission of information required to enable decision making and or comments/input.
- 5. Advice to the employer as to regulatory and statutory requirements, including environmental management and the need for surveys, analyses, tests and site or other investigations, as well as approvals, where such are required for the completion of the report, and arranging for these to be carried out at the employer's expense.
- 6. Searching for, obtaining, investigation and collation of available data, drawings and plans relating to the works.
- 7. Investigation of financial and economic implications relating to the proposals or feasibility studies.
- 8. The Technical Report is to be in the format or as prescribed by the municipality.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.2.2.1.2 Preliminary Design Stage

Following the Employer's instructions to proceed, the development of preliminary proposals or the basic planning of the project, comprising all or any of the following:

- 1. Submission of a basic planning report.
- 2. Establishment of final design criteria.
- 3. Advice to the employer as to the regulatory and statutory requirements, including environmental management (Environmental Impact Assessments) and the need for any further surveys, analyses, tests, and site or other investigations, as well as approvals, which may be required and arranging for these to be carried out at the employer's expense. This advice is to be concluded by the consulting engineer with the interpretation of the results of these tests and investigations, including geotechnical and/or foundation investigations, together with a report containing recommendations to be applied to and incorporated in designs. The consulting engineer will also take the environmental management plan into account.
- 4. Advice to the employer, as may be necessary, on the engagement and delineation of the services of other consultants and advisers, arranging such engagements and consultation with them on matters pertaining to the project.
- 5. Design of any process or system or refinement of the preliminary process design, where such process design is a prerequisite for the design of the project.
- 6. Preparation and submission to the employer of any preliminary plans, drawings and estimates required for seeking the approval of statutory authorities and the employer.
- 7. Consultation on all technical matters with the employer, authorities and interested parties' other than those having rights or powers of sanction and making modifications to the preliminary design of the works arising out of such consultations.
- 8. Submission of estimates of capital and life cycle costs, financial implications, and programmes for the implementation of the works.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.2.2.1.3 Design and Tender Stage

Following the employer's instructions to proceed with the preparation of all documents necessary to enable Tenders for the works to be called for or for the works to be otherwise placed by the employer, including all or any of the following:

- 1. Advice to the employer as to the necessity for further surveys, special visits, use of specialist consultants, setting out or staking out the works, and arranging for such to be carried out at the employer's expense.
- 2. Preparation of detail designs and Tender and/or working drawings.
- 3. Preparation of specifications and schedules of quantities for engineering works.
- 4. Provision of information necessary for the design of other services.
- 5. Submission of updated and revised estimates, capital and life cycle costs, financial implications, and programmes for implementation of the works previously submitted.
- 6. Drafting or adapting invitations to Tender, Tender conditions, forms of Tender and conditions of contract, advising the employer on Tender strategies and suitable contractors and calling for Tenders when instructed to do so by the employer.
- 7. Advice to the employer on any alternative designs and Tenders, but <u>excluding</u> detailed inspection, reviewing, and checking of alternative designs and drawings not prepared by the consulting engineer and submitted by any contractor or potential contractor.
- 8. Analyses of Tenders and submission of recommendations on the acceptance of Tenders and, if necessary, revising the estimates of the cost and the completion date of the works.
- 9. Advice to the employer as to the provision of a construction monitoring service in accordance with clause C3.2.2.7, over and above that provided for in this clause.
- 10. Submission of the proposed Quality Plan and Risk Register.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.2.2.4 Construction Stage

The overall contract administration and co-ordination, as well as construction monitoring of the execution of the works in accordance with the contract, including all or any of the following:

- 1. Placing orders for the works on behalf of the employer.
- 2. Advice to the employer as to the preparation of the contract documents, or preparation of the contract documents in consultation with the employer.
- 3. Overall contract administration and co-ordination, as well as construction monitoring of the execution of the works for compliance with the contract and attending site meetings on a combined average frequency of at least once every two weeks for the duration of the construction of the specific works for which the consulting engineer is engaged or at such more frequent intervals as the consulting engineer may deem necessary.
- 4. Directing construction monitoring operations but <u>excluding</u> detail day-to-day construction monitoring of the works and contract administration, as provided for under clause C3.2.2.7.
- 5. Advice to the employer as to the provision of a construction monitoring service in accordance with clause C3.2.2.7, over and above that provided for in this clause.
- 6. Checking contractor's drawings of structures, plant, equipment, and systems for the works for conformity with design requirements but <u>excluding</u> detailed checking of manufacture and installation details for erection or installation fit.
- 7. Advice to the employer on any further alternative designs, but <u>excluding</u> detailed inspection, reviewing, and checking of alternative designs and drawings not prepared by the consulting engineer and submitted by any contractor.
- 8. Issuing instructions to contractors on behalf of the employer.
- 9. Issuing certificates or recommendations for payment of contractors and submitting regular reports regarding works finances and anticipated completion dates and final costs.
- 10. Advice to the employer in regard to or the resolution of disputes or differences that may arise between the employer and the contractor, except mediation, adjudication, arbitration and/or litigation.
- 11. Advice to the employer on all contractual matters
- 12. Preparation of and issuing variation orders on behalf of and after consultation with the employer.
- 13. General inspection of materials and equipment for compliance with the original design and Tender, including checking of marks or documentation for adherence to National and International standards and advice to the employer regarding further inspection and testing of such materials and equipment as may be necessary and arranging for such inspection and testing to be carried out on behalf of and at the employer's expense.
- 14. Making arrangements on behalf of the employer for the provision and reproduction of such drawings and documents as may be required by the contractors and site staff for the execution of the works.
- 15. Agreeing interim and final quantities with contractors, compiling interim and final accounts, and issuing interim and final payment certificates.
- 16. Prepare and, on completion of the works, provide the employer with as-built drawings. Making arrangements for the contractor to supply detailed operation, operating and maintenance manuals as part of the contractor's contractual obligations, receiving such and handing it over to the employer. Both sets of documents shall be in formats as agreed to with the employer.
- 17. Evaluating results of contractor's commissioning procedures and tests and witnessing final performance or acceptance tests on site, only, but excluding day-to-day routine tests.
- 18. The compiling of monthly progress reports for/on behalf of the employer for use by external funding sources and in the format as required by the external funding sources.
- 19. Compiling periodic press releases for communication purposes.
- 20. Issuing of Completion Certificate together with all responsibilities and liabilities attached to such issuance of Completion Certificate as required by the employer.
 - **NOTE:** The Practical Completion Certificate, Completion Certificate and Final Completion Certificate require the signature of the employer.
- 21. The compiling of Closes Out Report, which shall include copies of the following information in hard copy and electronic format:

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



- a. Scope of Work and Appointments
 - I. Scope of Work
 - II. Formal Appointments
- b. Technical Report
- c. Approval of Technical Proposals
- d. Variation Orders
 - I. Scope of Variation Orders
 - II. Copies of Variations Order Approvals
 - III. Summary of Variations Expenditure
- e. Project Expenditure
 - I. Professional Fees (copies of payment certificates)
 - II. Construction Expenditure (copies of payment certificates)
 - III. Summary of Expenditure including copies of payment certificates
- f. Minutes of Site Meetings and Technical Meetings
- g. Minutes of other formal Meetings
- h. Occupational Health and Safety Audits
- i. Construction Drawings
- j. Construction Photos
- k. Quality Control, including all test results
- I. Long Term Asset Management Plan, Operations Plan and/or Operating Procedures and Manuals as required by the Employer for the future operation and maintenance of the completed works.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.2.2.5 Targeted Procurement

Should the employer the project, require consulting engineer stage perform work or services pertaining targeted procurement, services to such work and could entail, but are not limited to, any or all the following:

- I. Incorporation of any targeted participation goals.
- II. The measuring of key participation indicators.
- III. The selection, appointment, and administration of participation and
- IV. Auditing compliance to the above by any contractors and/or professional consultant.
- V. Public meetings.

C3.2.2.6 Additional Services

The following services are additional the services provided the consulting to normal by engineer, unless specifically agreed otherwise between the consultina engineer and the on the scope employer. The agreement of services and remuneration shall be in writing and should, if at all possible, be concluded before such services are rendered.

Additional Services pertaining to all stages of the Project

- 1. Enquiries not directly concerned with the works and its subsequent utilisation.
- 2. Valuation for purchase, sale or leasing of plant, equipment, material, systems, land, or buildings or arranging for such valuation.
- 3. Identification and possible relocation of all buried and existing infrastructure services.
- 4. Making arrangements for way leaves, servitudes or expropriations.
- 5. Negotiating and arranging for the provision or diversion of services not forming part of the works.
- 6. Additional work in obtaining the formal approval of the appropriate government departments or public authorities, including the making of such revisions as may be required as a result of decisions of such departments or authorities arising out of changes in policy, undue delay, or other causes beyond the consulting engineer's control.
- 7. Surveys, analyses, tests, and site or foundation or other investigations, model tests, laboratory tests and analyses carried out on behalf of the employer.
- 8. Setting out or staking out the works and indicating any boundary beacons and other reference marks.
- 9. Preparation of drawings for manufacture and installation or detailed checking of such for erection or installation fit.
- 10. Detailed inspection, reviewing and checking of designs and drawings not prepared by the consulting engineer and submitted by any contractor or potential contractor as alternative to those embodied in tender or similar documents prepared by the consulting engineer.
- 11. Inspection and testing, other than on site, of materials and plant, including inspection and testing during manufacture.
- 12. Preparing and setting out particulars and calculations in a form required by any relevant authority.
- 13. Abnormal additional services by or costs to the consulting engineer due to the failure of a contractor or others to perform their required duties adequately and timely. (Subjected to municipal approval)
- 14. Executing or arranging for the periodic monitoring and adjustment of the works, after final handover and completion of construction and commissioning, in order to optimise or maintain proper functioning of any process or system.
- 15. Investigating or reporting on tariffs or charges leviable by or to the employer.
- 16. Advance ordering or reservation of materials and obtaining licenses and permits.
- 17. Preparing detailed operating, operation, and maintenance manuals, but excluding closes out report, as set out in C3.2.2.4 construction stage, clause 19.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



- 18. Additional services, duties and/or work resulting from project scope changes, alterations and/or instructions by the employer, or his duly authorized agents, requiring the consulting engineer to advise upon, review, adapt and/or alter his completed designs and/or any other documentation and/or change the scope of his services and/or duties. Such additional services are subject to agreement in writing between the consulting engineer and the employer prior to the execution thereof.
- 19. Exceptional arrangements, communication, facilitation, and agreements with any stakeholder's other than the employer and contractors appointed for the works on which the consulting engineer provides services.
- 20. Chairing and keeping minutes of all not project related meetings.
- 21. Any other additional services, of whatever nature, specifically agreed to in writing between the consulting engineer and the employer.
- 22. Attending adjudication, arbitration, litigation processes and engagements.

C3.2.2.7 Construction Monitoring

- 1. If the construction monitoring of level 1, as set out in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ), is deemed to be insufficient employer and/or engineer, the consulting the consulting engineer may, with prior written approval having been obtained from the emplover. appoint make available additional staff for such construction monitoring are or as necessary to undertake additional construction monitoring. All payment will be done in accordance with the appointment.
- 2. With prior written consent the consultant/tenderer may appoint a service provider to comply to Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act no.85 of 1993). The afore mentioned appointment shall be claimed in accordance with the additional services as stipulated in section B of the Bill of Quantities (BOQ). The client reserves the right to appoint any other service provider and is not obliged to accept the services as recommended by the consultant or bidder.
- 3. The duties of the consulting engineer for the following three (3) defined levels of construction monitoring, respectively, are as follows:

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



A. Level 1: Periodic Construction monitoring (normal services i.e., no additional services)

The Consulting Engineering's staff shall adhere to the following:

- i. Visit the works at a frequency of once every two weeks on average over the duration of the works, with additional visits for works completion inspections and inspections for works defects lists.
- ii. Review random samples of material and work procedures, that will coincide with the normal frequency visits, for conformity to contract documentation, and review random samples of important completed work prior to covering up, or on completion, as appropriate.
- B. Level 2: Part-time Construction monitoring (normal services for building structures and additional services involving part-time staff paid for by the client for other disciplines and projects)

The Consulting Engineering's staff shall adhere to the following:

- i. Regularly visit the site at a frequency which may vary during the course of the project, and such visits may be daily or weekly, according to the demands of the project.
- ii. Regularly, review samples of materials and work procedures that may require more frequent visits than required for level 1, for conformity to contract documentation, and review regular samples of important completed work prior to covering up, or on completion, as appropriate.
- iii. Where the consulting engineer is the sole professional service provider or principal agent, carry out such administration of the project as is necessary on behalf of the client.
- C. Level 3: Full-time Construction Monitoring (full-time staff seconded to the client for the duration of the works and paid for by the client)

The Consulting Engineering's staff shall adhere to the following:

- Maintain a full-time presence on site to constantly review samples of materials and work procedures, for conformity to contract documentation, and review completed work prior to covering up, or on completion, as appropriate.
- ii. Assist with the preparation of as-built records and drawings to the extent required in the agreement with the client.
- iii. Where the consulting engineer is the sole professional service provider or principal agent, carry out such administration of the project as is necessary on behalf of the client.

C3.2.2.8 Quality Assurance System

A Quality Management system or a quality assurance services, over and above construction monitoring services, be applied to the project. Theses are not in addition to normal services provided by the consulting engineer and construction management and apply to all levels of construction monitoring.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.2.2.9 Additional Services

The following are also part of the scope of services in addition to the above Engineering Services:

- Landscape architecture
- · Geotechnical investigations
- Topographical and land surveys
- Compliance with environmental legislation
- Appoint and manage Environmental Specialist to obtain an Environmental Impact
- Manage process to obtain Water license from Department of Water and Forestry (DWAF) or any other national and provincial government body to obtain and ensure all relevant legislative requirements for the project
- Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report
- Civil Engineering Services
- Public consultation Agents
- Health and Safety Agents
- · Check the different categories.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3 Procurement

C3.3.1 Appointment and Remuneration

An Appointment will be made based on the project per specialised field category whereby the Consultant will be remunerated in terms of the fee structure contained in the latest ECSA Guidelines obtainable from ECSA. Interim progress payments will be made upon delivery of invoices and the appropriate supporting documentation with regard to work completed. Regular project monitoring and progress feedback meetings with the employer will be required. The intervals and venue will be determined by the employer. The basic professional fees must make allowance for this. The determination of fees will be based on the appointment. A retention of 2.5 % of the fee will be retained for a period of 12 months after practical completion, once all As-built, test certificates etc. has been handed over to the municipality. No payment will be made without portfolio of evidence.

C3.3.3 Timeframes

The project timeframe per project will be finalised upon appointment of the consultant. However, it is intended that the appointments per project be made as and when required. These dates can however change due to unforeseen circumstance/issues it is thus paramount that tenderers should take note of clause with regards to this item covered here.

C3.3.4 Compulsory Information Sessions

As per tender advertisement.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3.5 Contract Works Claims Reporting Procedures

C3.3.5.1 Reporting of Incidents

the event of an occurrence. which likely give claim under the rise to а insurance policy affected by the Employer, the Contractor/Sub-contractors and Project Leader will adhere to the following procedures:

- 1. In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General.
- 2. Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Project.
- 3. Manager of every occurrence within 48 (forty-eight) hours giving the circumstances.
- 4. Nature and an estimate of the loss or damage.
- 5. The Project Leader will be responsible to complete and submit the relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the Project Leader more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Officer motivating the reason(s) for the late reporting of the incident, but the Project Leader must take note the Insurer might repudiate the loss if it is found that the insurers rights have been compromised as a result of the late reporting.
- 6. The following documentation must be included with the claim documentation:
 - Photos of damages caused or suffered as proof or substantiation of the claims.
- 7. In the event of Insured Property being damaged during the Contract Works beyond economical repair, the property must be safeguarded and be handed over to the Employer's insurer for salvage.
- 8. The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will inform the Employer's insurer of the incident. The Contractor/Subcontractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Project Leader, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.

C3.3.5.2 Reporting of Catastrophic Incidents

which a claim, event an occurrence, is likely to give rise to under damage policy effected the Employer, with estimated loss or of than **R250** by an more 000,00, the Contractor and the Project Leader will adhere the following procedures:

- 1. In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Project Leader of every occurrence within 24 (twenty-four) hours giving the circumstances, nature and an estimate of the loss or damage.
- 2. The Project Leader must notify the Section: Insurance and Risk Management on the same day that the Contractor/Sub-contractor has notified the Project Leader of the incident.
- 3. The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will notify the Employer's insurer of the incident. The Contractor/Sub-contractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Project Leader, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.
- 4. The Project Leader will be responsible to complete and submit the relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the Project Leader more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Officer motivating the reason(s) for the late reporting of the incident. Should the relevant claim documentation not be submitted within 30 (thirty) days, the claim will be repudiated.

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3.5.3 Reporting of Crime Related Incidents

All crime related incidents, losses, or shortages irrespective of the value, must be reported within 24 (twenty-four) hours by the person who was involved or who has discovered the incident to the nearest South African Police Services (SAPS) station. The name of the Police Station, Investigation Officer, and the Case number must be obtained and stated on the Contractor Claim Form. Should the incident not be reported to the SAPS, the claim will be repudiated.

C3.3.6 Vendor Registration

Prospective Tenderers are required to register as suppliers/service providers on the Central Supplier Database. The Tenderer is required to record the vendor number in space provided on the cover page of this tender document.

C3.3.7 EPWP - General Guidelines

It is to be noted that:

- 1. It is compulsory for all George Municipality capital contracts to maximise employment opportunities and training and make maximum use of local subcontractors and suppliers.
- 2. The contractor may only provide key personnel from outside the George municipal area. All other labour must be employed from within the George municipal area with unskilled labour being sourced from within the affected community.
- 3. Selection of labour will be done in an open, fair, transparent, and non-political manner as a public drawing of names for the compiling of a data base, and after adequate communication with the community involved to ensure that unemployment opportunity is accessible to all.

Due to high unemployment in George, it is of utmost importance to create more opportunities within local communities. This must be done in a structured manner to give benefit to the larger community instead of selected individuals. In order to do this, structures must be created and managed.

EPWP within the George Municipality has the following as some of its main goals:

- Poverty eradication and job creation as embedded in IDP
- Max creation of employment opportunities within communities where projects are executed
- Socio economic development and poverty alleviation
- Aimed at reducing unemployed
- Job creation and skills development
- Accredited Training provided
- Transparent and fair process
- Non-political
- Ensure appropriate community liaison throughout project lifecycle
- Targets unemployed who resides in area with no income
- Structured reporting

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



The National EPWP Unit requires that we report on:

- Job opportunities
- Person day of Employment
- Demographic targets (women, youth, people with disabilities)
- Training days
- Project budgets
- Project wage rates

Entry level provides for unemployed individuals from the community. No previous experience or skills are required and can include paving, trench excavation, trimming, concrete mixing etc. Novice level provides for individuals who have gained experience through a phase one opportunity, and training can be provided in e.g., bricklaying, steel fixing, kerb laying, etc.

The Consultant / Contractor must compile a data base that includes:

- Address, previous experience (skills), sex, race, age (registration must be open for individuals to register on a continual basis) for the duration of the contract period.
- Opportunities are provided in order of list, compiled on an open public draw basis (on a once-off basis per contract (transparency)
- The main contractor is to keep track of employment to ensure that a larger group instead of only a few benefiting from repeated employment opportunity.

Record keeping of performance requires the following: Contractor and Sub-contractor:

- Payment of workers
- Completion time
- Quality of work
- Outcome of training received
- Attendance
- Willingness to work
- Monthly reporting on labour in the applicable format

These records will enable the George Municipality to accurately report on:

- Unemployment figures
- Opportunities created
- History of employment
- Training completed
- Incentive monies claimed

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3.8 Risk Management

The concept of risk shall be discussed at all meetings, starting with the hand-over meeting. The Service Provider shall identify restrictions and limitations on the design development that the various processes may impose, estimate the probability that they will impact on performance, advise what measures are proposed to avoid them and what mitigating measures could be taken to mitigate in the event they do occur. This creates a risk register that must be raised and discussed at each successive progress meeting. Used properly and as intended, the risk register will predict or pre-warn of change; as the probability of an event increases so will the need for an authorization to approve extension of time, or allocation of funds become more certain.

A base risk register shall be discussed and recorded at the hand-over meeting. It shall be revisited at each successive progress meeting to confirm the status of each risk and record any changes. Risks may be added or removed as the project progresses. A fundamental element of risk assessment, amongst others, will be economic afford ability. This means that each design strategy must be separately and broadly estimated for comparison against the basis of the Employers budget for the project. In essence, this analysis relates to testing the economic and technical feasibility of the Employers envisage design strategy. Similarly, other identified risks will have a cost element to them, and these must also be brought to the Employer's attention for discussion and decision.

C3.3.9 Procedure for procurement of Sub-Service Providers

A sub-service provider means any service necessary for the production of the project design and later construction which is performed by someone other than the Service Provider. A sub-service procured directly by the Service Provider requires the Service Provider to enter into a sub-service agreement with that subservice provider. The relationship between the Service Provider is that of contractor/sub-contractor. Another type of sub-service provider is less direct because the service required has already been procured by the Employer under a separate agreement. The role of the Service Provider in the management of this sub-service provider is that of Employer's agent. In both cases the Service Provider is responsible for the performance of the subservice.

Procurement of the sub-service shall be undertaken by means of a quotation/tender process. The Service Provider shall compile and issue the relevant approved terms of reference, together with the relevant work/pricing schedules. This will require the Service Provider to advertise for an open tender process or invite quotations from identified potential subservice providers to submit tender documents. Submitted quotations/tenders, in a sealed envelope, are to be submitted directly to the offices as agreed to by the date and time agreed. The Service Provider shall analyse all offers and submit a report with recommendations to the Employer for approval prior to the appointment of any sub-service provider. Once approved, the Service Provider shall enter into an agreement with the sub-service provider with a copy of same to the Employer

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3.10 Training

The Employer encourages training of candidate engineers or undergraduates requiring experiential training on all projects. The Employer may request the opportunity for students and candidate engineers to receive training. The placement of the Employers candidate engineers with the Service Provider is for training distinctly geared to professional registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA). The training provided shall be predominantly, but not exclusively, related to the specific project and may be subject to scrutiny and inspection by the Employer. Trainees will be expected to work according to the Service Providers terms and conditions of employment, especially those related to confidentiality. They are to be treated as if they were the Service Providers own full time personnel. No allowances shall be made for working overtime.

Less formal may be experiential training provided to university or university of technology undergraduate students. The training provided must be in accordance with the academic institution's requirements.

C3.3.11 Multiple Strategies

The Service Provider is appointed on the understanding that the Service Provider is capable of providing a design that is not just fit for purpose but also provides value for money. The Service Provider is to make sure that they are fully informed of the Employers budget allowance for the project. It is expected of the Service Provider to interrogate the appropriateness of designs and to offer alternatives for consideration by the Employer.

C3.3.12 Service Providers Estimated Cost of Works

The Service Provider shall at the completion of every stage or phase provide the Employer with an updated realistic estimate of the cost of the works and timelines every quarter or as and when required by the Employer.

C3.3.13 Communication Management

Communication management must be identified on project commencement and discussed with the Employer as to who shall be responsible for liaising with which party and to define the limits or authority that either party has to speak for or to commit the other. At the earliest stage of design, the Service Provider should already have identified the relevant and potential stakeholders in the project and list those that may play a sanctioning role that could accelerate or delay delivery of the project.

The Service Provider shall identify other Authorities and Stakeholders who must be consulted about the design and implementation of the project and the degree to which liaison with each is expected. In addition, the Service Provider shall compile a list of the relevant persons, their capacity to act for such authority or body and their contact details, with who liaison must take place but shall not commit to any meetings without first engaging the Employer to confirm how and when such meetings should be held.

During the development of the design and the construction phases the Service Provider shall continue these same liaison duties, including representing the Employer if so authorised and providing the Employer with written records of all liaisons and conversations.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



C3.3.14 Identification of Statutory and Regulatory Controls

The Service Provider shall identify legislation applicable to this project and bring to the notice of the Employer together with recommendation how compliance hereto can be incorporated into the project design.

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3-YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET



Part C4

C4.1 Site Information

The projects are at various locations in and around the jurisdiction of George Municipality. (Refer to contract data)

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2022/2023 3 YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET

